

### TO: Jas Paul, Assistant Director Engineering and Public Works, City of Victoria

FROM: Dave Clancy, CRD Wastewater Treatment Project, Project Director

DATE: December 8, 2017

### SUBJECT: Wastewater Treatment Project – Licence Obligations

# 1. Purpose

The purpose of this memo is to present the City of Victoria with the Design Proposals for the Clover Point Pump Station Building exterior and Public Realm Improvements, and the Clover Forcemain and Cycle Track alignment in accordance with the licence agreements between the Capital Regional District ("CRD") and the City of Victoria ("City"). It also serves the purpose of presenting the findings of the geotechnical assessment for the Clover Forcemain in accordance with the Watewater Treatment Project Board's response to the May 11, 2017 City of Victoria Council Resolution.

# 2. Introduction

The Wastewater Treatment Project is being built to meet the provincial and federal regulations for treatment of the Core Area's wastewater by December 31, 2020 and consists of three main elements:

- 1. **McLoughlin Point Wastewater Treatment Plant**: Located at McLoughlin Point in Esquimalt, the treatment plant will provide tertiary treatment to the Core Area's wastewater. Tertiary treatment is one of the highest levels of treatment available and produces a higher quality of effluent than secondary treatment.
- 2. **Residuals Treatment Facility**: Residual solids from the wastewater treatment plant will be piped to the Residuals Treatment Facility at the Hartland Landfill, where they will be turned into what are known as "Class A" biosolids. These biosolids are a high quality by-product treated such that it is safe for further use.
- 3. **Conveyance System**: The conveyance system refers to the "pumps and pipes" of the Wastewater Treatment Project. This system will carry wastewater from across the Core Area to the treatment plant. It will also send residual solids from the wastewater treatment plant to the Residuals Treatment Facility.

The Wastewater Treatment Project is being funded by the Government of Canada, the Government of British Columbia, and the CRD.

# 3. Project Background

The Wastewater Treatment Project (the "Project") will provide the Capital Regional District's ("CRD") Core Area with tertiary treatment of wastewater that meets both provincial and federal wastewater regulations. The communities to be serviced by this Project include the City of Victoria, City of Langford, City of Colwood, District of Oak Bay, District of Saanich, Township of Esquimalt, Town of View Royal, and the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations.



Provincial Municipal Wastewater Regulations (MWR) under the Environment Management Act came into effect in 2012 to "protect public health and the environment". The MWR prescribes the minimum standards of municipal wastewater quality for marine water, fresh water or groundwater discharge.

Federal Wastewater System Effluent Regulations under the Fisheries Act establish effluent quality performance standards. The objective is to decrease the level of deleterious and harmful substances discharged through wastewater effluent. Facilities with discharge effluent quality not equivalent to or better than the secondary treatment performance standards (such as Macaulay Point and Clover Point) are required to upgrade to conformance prior to December 31, 2020.

In May 2016, the CRD established the Core Area Wastewater Treatment Project Board ("Project Board") to administer the Project. The CRD asked the Project Board to review the wastewater treatment issues and, by September 2016, recommend to the CRD and senior levels of government a plan to comply with the law and to preserve senior government funding.

In September 2016, the CRD Board approved the Wastewater Treatment Project, as recommended by the Project Board. The Wastewater Treatment Project meets all of the goals that were established for the Project Board by the CRD:

- meet federal requirements for secondary treatment by 2020<sup>1</sup>;
- minimize costs to residents;
- optimize opportunities for resource recovery;
- reduce greenhouse gas emissions; and
- add value to the surrounding community and enhance livability of neighbourhoods.

The Wastewater Treatment Project Board has appointed a Project Team to manage the execution of the Project.

# 4. City of Victoria – Technical Working Group

The Project Team and the City of Victoria ("City") have established a Technical Working Group ("TWG") to provide a forum to ensure accurate technical information is available to City staff as project planning and construction proceeds, and to ensure technical issues are raised, discussed and addressed and, where possible, to coordinate municipal works with project construction.

The kick-off meeting for the TWG was held on April 24, 2017. The primary purpose was to review the Project with City staff, outline the scope of the facilities within the City, and identify the key touch-points between the City and the Project. There have been a number of TWG meetings since the kick-off meeting to review items such as establishing procedures to satisfy the obligations in the various licence agreements between the City and CRD. A separate meeting was also held to review the Design Proposal for the Clover Point Pump Station Building exterior and Public Realm Improvements, as well as the alignment of the Clover Forcemain and Cycle Track.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The federal regulations require the region's sewage undergo secondary treatment by December 31, 2020. The McLoughlin Point Wastewater Treatment Plant is designed to go further and will provide tertiary treatment for all wastewater flows from the Core Area. Tertiary treatment is one of the highest levels of treatment available and produces a higher quality of effluent than secondary treatment.





It is noted that one of the obligations in the licence agreements for both the Clover Point Pump Station and the Clover Forcemain is to invite the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations to nominate a representative to participate in the Design Workshops in order to provide meaningful opportunities for the Nations to contribute to the final design of the exterior of the Building and the Public Realm Improvements. The CRD WTP has completed this requirement drawing on the Project's Esquimalt and Songhees Liaisons to participate in the TWG to review the Design Proposal noted above. The CRD anticipates working further with the Esquimalt and Songhees Nations on the incorporation of Indigenous art into the Public Realm Improvements.

The Project Team will continue to hold regular meetings with the TWG throughout the course of the Project.

# 5. Clover Point Pump Station

The Clover Point Pump Station will be upgraded and expanded as part of the Wastewater Treatment Project. The existing station pumps sewage directly into the ocean. The expanded pump station will pump wastewater to the McLoughlin Point Wastewater Treatment Plant for tertiary treatment and provide bypass pumping to the existing outfall during storm events.

The CRD WTP Team held a competitive procurement, via a Request for Proposals process, to secure the design-builder for the Clover Point Pump Station. The procurement phase included two (2) confidential collaborative meetings with each of the CRD's shortlisted design-build proponents. In accordance with the terms of the licence agreement, the City participated in these meetings to allow for their review and comment on each proponent's design proposal for the exterior of the Building and the Public Realm Improvements. Proposals were received in August 2017 and the contract was awarded to Kenaidan Contracting Ltd (Kenaidan) in November 2017.

The following sections summarize the obligations related to design of the Clover Point Pump Station, as defined in the licence agreement between the City and CRD. It also presents the Kenaidan Design Proposal for the Building exterior and Public Realm Improvements.

### 5.1 Licence Agreement (Clover Point Pump Station)

On February 22, 2017, the City and CRD entered into a licence agreement associated with the Clover Point Pump Station entitled "Licence of Occupation – Clover Point Pump Station". The agreement allows the CRD to install, entrench, construct, expand, upgrade, operate, maintain, repair, replace and relocate the existing wastewater pumping station. In return, the CRD agreed to:

- construct the Public Realm Improvements upon the Licence Area and the surrounding lands, including a Public Plaza, a Bike Node, two (2) public washrooms, intersection improvements at Clover Point Road and Dallas Road, new connecting walkways and pedestrian pathways, site furnishings, wayfinding signage, and landscaping.
- present to City Council, in a public meeting, the Design Proposal for the exterior of the Building and the Public Realm Improvements, and amend the Design Proposal as it relates to the Public Realm Improvements in accordance with any recommendations of City Council.
- hold three (3) Design Workshops at the 30%, 50% and 90% design completion stages for the City and CRD to work collaboratively on development and finalization of the design details related to the exterior of the Building and design of the Public Realm Improvements.



- invite the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations to nominate a representative to participate in the Design Workshops to provide meaningful opportunities to consider the Songhees and Esquimalt Nation's input in final design of the exterior of the Building and the Public Realm Improvements.
- at the 50% design stage, present the design to City Council at a public meeting and to the Fairfield-Gonzales Community Association in a separate presentation, and amend the 50% Design Proposal as it relates to the Public Realm Improvements in accordance with any recommendations of City Council.
- submit the final design of the exterior of the Building and the Public Realm Improvements for City approval.
- provide the City with a one-time payment of \$75,000 for the maintenance of the public washrooms to be constructed as part of the Public Realm Improvements.
- provide the City a one-time payment of \$100,000 toward the construction of additional capital improvements by the City.
- provide the Director of Engineering with a public engagement plan outlining how the CRD will manage inquiries, complaints and correspondence from the public.

Additionally, the licence agreement set out certain design requirements for the pump station, including a conceptual plan for the Building exterior, as well as a concept plan and design guidelines for the Public Realm Improvements. These design requirements are included in Appendix "A" of this memo. The Public Realm Improvements, as defined in Clause 7.1 of the agreement, are summarized below.

- construct and install the Public Plaza to be accessible to pedestrians and cyclists and replace the existing public parking lot located above the existing pump station;
- construct and install the Bike Node;
- interpretative signage and wayfinding signs at the Public Plaza;
- two replanted grassed open spaces to the west and east of the Public Plaza;
- install, as part of the Public Plaza, street furniture and bicycle facilities including benches, bike racks, a bike rack for maintenance and repair, and a drinking fountain;
- install two (2) public washrooms, each with one sink, one toilet and one urinal, including all necessary sanitary sewer, electrical, and water connections;
- construct intersection improvements at Clover Point Road and Dallas Road;
- construct a pedestrian path from Dallas Road alongside Clover Point Road and connecting to the existing Clover Point Path; and
- construct a new connecting walkway and bike path across Clover Point Road to the Dallas Road/Ross Bay Seawalk.

### 5.2 Design Proposal

This section presents the design basis for the Building exterior and Public Realm Improvements associated with the Clover Point Pump Station, as proposed by Kenaidan. Drawings illustrating the design of the Building exterior and Public Realm Improvements are included in Appendix "B".

### 5.2.1 Existing Conditions and Site Usage





The current Pump Station is well blended into the landscape and covered with a gently sloped grassed area. Several memorial benches have been located on prominent spots within this grassed area. The grassed area ends along the east end of the facility at the top of a structural wall featuring a beautiful natural stone finish. A small parking lot is currently in place just east of the Dallas Road/ Clover Point Road intersection. Currently there are no pathways on site and pedestrians generally walk down the Clover Point Park Road on the west side and around the base of the facility using the Dallas Road Waterfront Trail to the east. The site is heavily used by pedestrians from the surrounding neighbourhood as well as users of Clover Point and the Waterfront Trail. Worn pedestrian "desire line" paths are evident across the grassed area.

### 5.2.2 Design Approach

In addition to the public realm improvements outlined in the licence agreement, the Kenaidan team proposes further landscape improvements that they feel greatly improve the existing site experience, the efficiency of the surrounding pedestrian networks and the site safety for the future users of this popular vantage point. Key to all design decision making is the overall vision, and its resulting design strategies for the Building and Public Realm Improvements.

# The Vision: Creation of a memorable destination public space designed to a level reflective of its prominent location in the city.

UNIQUE CONTEXT	Respond in a sensitive and complementing way to the sites unique coastal edge context
NEIGHBOURHOOD INTEGRATION	The design will respect and enhance its neighbourhood interface
MOBILITY	The design will create an enhanced public realm that provides multiple opportunities for pedestrians and cyclists, as well as being universally accessible
GREAT CONNECTIONS	The design will focus on creating connections that are responsive to current and planned pedestrian and bicycle routine.
AUTHENTICITY	The design will celebrate the rich culture heritage of the <b>Songhees</b> and <b>Esquimalt Nations</b> . Additionally, appropriate local materials will be used and opportunities for local art expression will be examined.
VITALITY SUSTAINABILITY	The public realm design will prioritize environmental sustainability and material performance.

Design of the Buildiing and Public Realm Improvements focus on:

From observations of the existing site, it was apparent how pedestrian routes (desire lines) had been worn into the ground as steep trails from the Dallas Road car park, down the grassy bank to the Seawalk below. Recognizing the intent to further invite people to this point of prospect, the Kenaidan team felt it necessary to go beyond the minimum design guidelines in the licence agreement and provide adequate trail improvements that offer safe, universally accessible routes to the lower Ross Bay Seawalk.

As this new trail traverses the site to connect with the existing ramp and stairs and also to connect with the proposed washroom, the opportunity arose to re-instate the current informal viewing area that exists above the facility, with a new improved and safer lookout area at this newly created pedestrian node. The design that arose out of these concepts is further described in Section 6.4.3.



### 5.2.3 Design Objectives

Key objectives of the design approach are summarized below.

- 1. Respond to client and project requirements
  - construct a 'Viewing Plaza' adjacent to the Dallas Road intersection and in proximity to the existing car park location
  - o furnish plaza space with benches and drinking fountain
  - provide other specified park furnishings, such as trash/recycling receptacles in coordination with City Parks' staff
  - o confine bike use to designated routes by way of bollard and/or signage
  - o construct intersection improvements at the Clover Point Road and Dallas Road intersection
  - construct a Bike Node (with a bicycle maintenance station and bike racks), west of the improved intersection, and continue the Pedestrian/Bike path south, on the westerly side of Clover Point Road to the Clover Point Park Path
  - o construct a new Pedestrian/Bike path across Clover Point Road to the Ross Bay Seawalk
  - $\circ$  ~ locate public washroom facility in a safe, visually prominent and universally accessible area
  - maintain unobstructed views from higher vista points
- 2. Respond to site conditions, and make the site safe for all users
  - provide pedestrian connections where existing park-user desire lines are apparent (noticeable "goat trails" traversing site)
  - design these routes with the appropriate slopes and materiality and with guardrails where building code requires (locate these routes and guardrails to achieve the objective of improving site safety)
  - o provide a safe viewing area in combination with the improved pedestrian connections
  - match the existing stone-faced retaining walls when building the new retaining wall system that flanks the lower seawall walkway, and repair the existing wall and stonework where necessary
- 3. Minimize design interventions and potential site impacts and employ sustainable practices
  - minimize the use of singular purpose site furnishings, integrate site design elements where possible such as retaining walls being designed also as seating elements
  - pathway surface treatments should be permeable such as crushed fines and permeable unit pavers in plaza spaces
  - o proposed or altered topography should match or enhance the exiting site and context
  - o select soft and hardscaping materials to minimize maintenance costs
  - use locally sourced materials where possible

### 5.2.4 Proposed Design

The presented design represents the Kenaidan/WSP team's interpretation of the guidelines and objectives in context of this very special site. The building expansion has been incorporated underneath a varied and vibrant public realm design.

The proposed design is highlighted by the provision of three prominent public gathering areas. The primary viewing plaza is located on the eastern side of Dallas Road and Clover Point Park Road. The design





features in this area include permeable concrete brick pavers, four benches offering views out to Ross Bay, a drinking fountain and protective leaning railing.

The second plaza area, on the west side of the Dallas Road and Clover Point Road intersection, is seen as a transition area between the cycle track and new pedestrian sidewalk. The plaza also features permeable concrete pavers, bike racks and a bicycle "maintenance kitchen".

The third plaza is a lower plaza gathering area that provides built-in concrete wall edge seating at the intersection of the multiple pathway connections. The surface of this area and adjacent walkways will be high permeability compacted granular. There will also be another protective "leaning" railing along the ocean side edge of this area.

The pathway system has been designed to ensure multiple connection points with the surrounding existing pathway networks including Dallas Road, the Dallas Road Waterfront Trail along Ross Bay and the Dallas Road waterfront trail through Clover Point Park.

The new public washroom has been strategically placed toward the south end of the pump station area at the intersection of a new pathway connection between Clover Point Park and the Waterfront Trail along Ross Bay. The washroom will be designed to be safety and security conscious and feature two universally accessible gender neutral washrooms and associated amenities.

The landscape treatment will be a shaping and creation of grass areas to respond to the hillside location and where possible, provide specific mounding to soften and integrate the new washroom into the landscape.

# 6. Clover Forcemain and Cycle Track

The Clover Forcemain will convey wastewater from the Clover Point Pump Station to Ogden Point. The forcemain will have a total length of approximately 3.4 km from the Clover Point Pump Station to the harbour crossing at Ogden Point.

The CRD engaged Stantec to prepare an indicative design of the Clover Forcemain and Cycle Track. The CRD then engaged Kerr Wood Leidal (KWL) to review the indicative design, prepare detailed design documents, and be responsible for fulfilling Engineer of Record duties as defined by the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of British Columbia. The indicative design was completed in July 2017, and KWL has completed their review of the alignment for the Forcemain and Cycle Track.

The following sections summarize the obligations related to design of the Clover Forcemain, as defined in the licence agreement between the City and CRD. It also presents the KWL Design Proposal for the alignment of the Forcemain and Cycle Track.

### 6.1 Licence Agreement

On February 22, 2017, the City and CRD entered into a licence agreement associated with the Clover Forcemain entitled "Licence of Occupation – Dallas Road Forcemain". The agreement allows the CRD to install, entrench, construct, operate, maintain, repair and replace one or more systems of sanitary sewer works, i.e. the Clover Point Forcemain. In return, the CRD agreed to:

• construct a Cycle Track connecting Clover Point to Dock Street in accordance with the conceptual plans and Design Guidelines in the licence agreement.



- present the alignment of the Forcemain and Cycle Track and the Design Proposal to City Council in a public meeting prior to the commencement of detailed design and amend the Design Proposal in accordance with any recommendations of City Council.
- hold three (3) Design Workshops at the 30%, 50% and 90% design completion stages for the City and CRD to work collaboratively on development and finalization of the design details related to the Cycle Track.
- invite the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations to nominate a representative to participate in the Design Workshops to provide meaningful opportunities to consider the Songhees and Esquimalt Nation's input in the final design of the Cycle Track.
- at the 50% design stage, present the design and alignment of the Cycle Track and alignment of the Forcemain to City Council at a public meeting and to the James Bay Neighbourhood Association and the Fairfield-Gonzales Community Assocation in a separate presentation, and amend the 50% Design Proposal with any recommendations of City Council.
- submit the final design and alignment of the Cycle Track for City approval.
- provide the Director of Engineering with a public engagement plan outlining how the CRD will manage inquiries, complaints and correspondence from the public.

Additionally, the licence agreement set out certain design requirements for the Forcemain and Cycle Track, including conceptual drawings of the alignment for the Forcemain and Cycle Track along Dallas Road, as well as the design guidelines for the Cycle Track. These design requirements are included in Appendix "C" of this memo.

# 6.2 Forcemain Alignment

The CRD engaged Stantec to prepare an indicative design of the Clover Forcemain. In developing the indicative design, Stantec evaluated route options, selected a preferred route for the forcemain, developed the basis of design, prepared indicative design alignment drawings, and presented a construction cost estimate. CRD then engaged KWL to review the indicative design, prepare detailed design documents, and be responsible for fulfilling Engineer of Record duties as defined by the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of British Columbia. The scope of KWL's work includes a technical review of geotechnical factors affecting the indicative design.

To review the indicative design, KWL assembled an interdisciplinary team with expertise in the fields of conveyance system design, geotechnical engineering, terrain analysis, marine construction, environmental analysis, and civil engineering. On September 8, 2017, the KWL team, Stantec, and CRD Project Team staff held a workshop to review the indicative design. Extensive consideration was given to the geotechnical aspects of the design, as well as schedule, cost, archaeological, environmental, and community impacts.

The KWL team agreed with the selection of Dallas Road as the recommended corridor for the Clover Forcemain. The KWL team also concluded that the forcemain can be designed, constructed and operated in the Dallas Road alignment without affecting the Dallas Road Bluffs and without the bluffs affecting the forcemain. The alignment of the proposed Clover Forcemain is shown on the drawing included in Appendix "D".

### 6.3 Cycle Track





The cycle track will extend from Dock Street to Clover Point along the south side of Dallas Road, with physical separation from motor vehicles and also separation from pedestrian sidewalks or paths. This section presents the design basis for the cycle track alignment, as proposed by the KWL team. Drawings illustrating the alignment are included in Appendix "E".

### 6.3.1 Design Objectives

Key objectives of the design approach are:

- meet requirements per the Licence of Occupation.
- safety for all users.
- adhere to Victoria's Official Community Plan; recognize that in the transportation hierarchy the priority is pedestrians highest, followed by cyclists, then motorists (in order from transit, commercial vehicles, to finally single occupancy vehicles).
- provide a continuous cycling facility that is suitable for all ages and abilities.

### 6.3.2 Design Criteria

In addition to the cycle track specifications, design criteria for all roadway features are a consideration to ensure appropriate accommodation of all users and modes as part of the design. The following are the design criteria used for establishing the cycle track alignment.

Cycle track width:

• 3.0m minimum (typical). Absolute minimum of 2.5m in short-segment pinch points.

Buffer width between cycle track and road

- Desirable minimum: 1.0m (or 1.5m min. for treed landscaping)
- Limited width / pinch-point areas: 0.6m adjacent to moving vehicles, 0.75m adjacent to parked cars

On-street parking

• 2.5m a suitable width for a typical parking lane

Drive lanes with buses

• 3.3m minimum where accommodating buses (typ.)

Sidewalks

• 1.5m minimum is typical in Victoria; 1.8m – 2.0m preferred

### 6.3.3 Design Constraints

In some areas the available width is constrained, which may require deviation from preferred criteria dimensions or alterations to alignments of sidewalks, the cycle track, on-street parking (width or angle of parking), and/or road lanes.

Specific design constraints include:

- north curb line is to remain undisturbed in most areas; this is the effective design limit for incorporating the design elements (cycle track plus south sidewalk, drive lanes, and on-street parking).
- south side constraints vary by segment. Specific constraints include:



- o Seawall (limiting available space) between Dock St and Lewis St.
- o Large mature trees adjacent to Dallas Road between Government St and Paddon Ave.
- Space limitations at Paddon Avenue, between the north side of the road and retaining wall / concrete railing as well as the Dallas Road bluffs.
- o Space limitations at Douglas Street and the Dallas Road bluffs.
- Above ground utilities (e.g. light standards, fire hydrants).

### 6.3.4 Proposed Alignment

#### Sheet CF-G00-C-702: Dock Street to San Jose Avenue

In this section the cycle track is adjacent to the existing south sidewalk that abuts the seawall. South side Dallas Road parking is switched to parallel parking from current angle parking, which is required to accommodate the cycle track and buffer. On-street parallel parking would remain along the north side of Dallas Road. This section has limited width overall, and dimensions are typically minimum for all features (1.8m sidewalk, 3.0m cycle track, 0.8m buffer, 3.3m drive lanes, 2.5m parking). The existing curb extension and crosswalk at Oswego Street is retained. Along the seawall (Dock Street to Lewis Street) the net impact on parking is an approximate reduction from 120 stalls to 70 stalls.

#### Sheet CF-G00-C-703: Boyd Street to Menzies Avenue

This section has two cycle track alignment zones: the seawall section west of Lewis Street, and a Holland Point Park section east of Lewis Street.

In the seawall section, the cycle track is adjacent to the existing south sidewalk that abuts the seawall. South side parking is switched to parallel parking from current angle parking, which is required to accommodate the cycle track and buffer. On-street parallel parking would remain along the north side of Dallas Rd. This section has limited width overall, and dimensions are typically minimum for all features (1.8m sidewalk, 3.0m cycle track, 0.8m buffer, 3.3m drive lanes, 2.5m parking).

In the park section, the cycle track will abut a relocated pedestrian sidewalk. The alignment is contained off-street in the existing boulevard area; there is no change to the road cross section in this area. The sidewalk is 1.5m, the cycle track is 3.0m, and the buffer is 2.25m.

#### Sheet CF-G00-C-704: South Turner Street to Government Street

This section is within Holland Point Park west of Government Street and adjacent to Harrison Yacht Pond east of Government Street. The cycle track will abut a relocated pedestrian sidewalk. The alignment is contained off-street in the existing boulevard area; there is no change to the road cross section in this area. The sidewalk is 1.5m wide, the cycle track is 3.0m and the buffer is generally 2.5m wide, except it is 1.0m along the angled parking frontage and 0.6m wide in narrow areas where required to avoid trees.

Adjacent to Harrison Yacht Pond there are two trees and at the east end of this section there are four large mature trees that necessitate horizontal curvature in the cycle track and sidewalk alignment in order to preserve the trees.

#### Sheet CF-G00-C-705: Paddon Avenue to Douglas Street

In this section, there are typical alignment segments and two segments with space limitations: one at Paddon Avenue and one at Douglas Street.

In the typical segments, the cycle track will abut a relocated pedestrian sidewalk. The alignment is contained off-street in the existing boulevard area; there is no change to the road cross section in these areas. The sidewalk is 1.5m wide, the cycle track is 3.0m and buffer is generally 1.0m wide, but 0.6m wide in narrow areas where required to avoid trees.





At Paddon Avenue, there is limited width and a geotechnical constraint that prohibits placement of fill on the bluffs. Additionally, a stand of trees immediately east of the east end of the concrete railing has been identified for preservation. Therefore the cycle track alignment through this section encroaches onto Dallas Road, which requires shifting of the drive lanes of Dallas Road to the north. This necessitates the elimination of on-street parking through the pinch point area (a reduction of 13 stalls in total, one of which is a passenger loading zone). A short section adjacent to the trees just east of Paddon Avenue requires narrowing the cycle track to 2.7m wide, with a 0.6m buffer and 3.3m drive lanes.

At Douglas Street, there is also limited width and the same geotechnical constraint. The cycle track alignment encroaches slightly onto Dallas Road, which requires a slight shift of the drive lanes. However no loss of on-street parking is anticipated in this area due to the available width and current parking extents. A minimum of 1.5m sidewalk, 3.0m cycle track, and 1.0m buffer are maintained in this section along with drive lane widths that exceed minimum criteria values.

East of Douglas Street, the cycle track alignment follows a route further south from Dallas Road through the brush area, in order to avoid the large mature trees that abut the south curb of Dallas Road in this area. The pedestrian path alignment shifts south and away from the cycle track at this point as well (and remains separated from the cycle track alignment all the way east to Clover Point).

### Sheet CF-G00-C-706: East of Douglas Street / Beacon Hill Park

In the west section, the cycle track alignment is through the brush south of Douglas Street. At the east end, immediately beyond the mature trees, the cycle track approaches the south edge of Dallas Road, and is separated from the roadway and existing on-street perpendicular parking.

At the easterly limit of this section, the alignment encroaches into the existing angled parking to avoid a treed area. This will necessitate conversion to parallel parking for a portion of the area (losing approximately 6 stalls; overall this segment will see a parking reduction from from 92 to 86 stalls).

### Sheet CF-G00-C-707: Circle Drive to Cook Street

The alignment is generally away from Dallas Road in this section and does not impact the roadway. It veers south and follows a utility corridor between two treed areas. A connection is proposed to the Circle Drive cycle track.

### Sheet CF-G00-C-708: Cook Street to Wellington Avenue

The alignment is offset from Dallas Road in this section and follows the proposed forcemain alignment.

### Sheet CF-G00-C-709: Wellington Avenue to Clover Point Pump Station

The alignment is offset from Dallas Road in this section and follows the proposed forcemain alignment up to Clover Point. At the east end the design will tie into the Clover Point Pump Station site design.

# 7. Geoetechnical Assessment (Dallas Road Bluffs)

The City of Victoria, at the May 11, 2017 Council meeting, passed the following resolution related to Dallas Road Waterfront Geotechnical Monitoring.

Put in place risk mitigation measures to protect the Dallas Road Bluffs during construction including but not limited to:

- a. Assembling an interdisciplinary team to study and address the protection of the bluffs.
- b. As part of the detailed design of the conveyancing, include a plan for the preservation of the bluffs.





And that the Project Board report out to the public at one of their regular community meetings, to the JBNA and to Victoria City Council on the measures outlined.

In response, the Project Board and Project Team committed to the following:

Geotechnical investigations and monitoring will take place along Dallas Road with an enhanced focus on the shoreline and bluffs prior to, during and after the construction of the Clover Point Forcemain and related pipework. The geotechnical investigations will include a series of test holes drilled along the pipe alignment to establish existing geological conditions and to collect samples for laboratory testing and use in establishing geotechnical design parameters for the pipe and bluff stability analysis. The geotechnical monitoring will include the installation of instruments near the bluffs and along the pipe alignment. Recordings from these instruments will be used to monitor conditions during the construction and postconstruction phase of the project.

The design process for the conveyance system from Ogden Point to Clover Point (the Clover Forcemain) has begun. It includes the development of an indicative design and a final design. Stantec, as the owner's engineer, will undertake the indicative design. Another qualified engineering firm (which we will call the 'Second Engineering Firm') will review the indicative design and prepare the final design. Both firms will have input into the undertaking of, and access to the outcome of, geotechnical investigations and monitoring outlined above.

Specifically, the Project Team will competitively-procure the Second Engineering Firm to review the indicative design and prepare the final design. This firm will have expertise in the fields of geotechnical, terrain analysis, environmental and civil engineering. The firm will be provided with the indicative design and the results of the geotechnical investigations undertaken to-date, and will be responsible for reviewing that work as part of developing the final design. They will also be responsible for fulfilling the duties of Engineer of Record as defined by the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of British Columbia (APEGBC). Professional members of the firm and their qualifications will be noted as part of their work.

As part of their scope of work, the Second Engineering Firm will prepare a plan to mitigate any impacts on the bluffs during construction. As noted, this plan will include post-construction monitoring for 12 months following completion of construction.

Reports detailing the results of the geotechnical investigations and the indicative alignment will be complete in the fall of 2017. The Project Team will report on these to the public at one of their regular community information meetings, to the James Bay Neighbourhood Association and to Victoria City Council. Results will also be posted on the Project website.

In keeping with the requirements of the May 11, 2017 resolution to report out to Victoria City Council, the following summarizes the progress that the Project Team has made regarding the plan outlined above.

1. Geotechnical investigations have been undertaken along Dallas Road with an enhanced focus on the shoreline and bluffs. The geotechnical investigations included:



- twenty-four (24) boreholes drilled along the forcemain alignment, with samples sent for laboratory testing;
- three (3) slope inclinometers (one near Paddon Avenue, and two near Douglas Street); and
- one (1) standpipe piezometer with two nested groundwater monitoring wells near Douglas Street.

The results of the geotechnical investigations were used to establish existing geological conditions and geotechnical design parameters for the pipe and bluff stability analysis.

In preparation for geotechnical monitoring during and after construction of the Clover Forcemain, instruments have been installed near the bluffs and along the pipe alignment. Recordings from these instruments will be used to monitor conditions during the construction and post-construction phases of the Project.

2. Design of the Clover Forcemain has been advanced. As laid out above, the design process includes development of an indicative design by Stantec, as the owner's engineer, and a final design by a second engineering firm.

The Project Team has competitively-procured a design engineering team led by Kerr Wood Leidal (KWL), to undertake the responsibilities of the second engineering firm: namely, to review the indicative design, prepare the final design, and be responsible for fulfilling the duties of the Engineer of Record as defined by the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of British Columbia (APEGBC).

3. The KWL team has assembled an interdisciplinary team with expertise in the fields of geotechnical, terrain analysis, environmental, and civil engineering. The KWL team has completed a geotechnical assessment of the Clover Forcemain. The assessment included a review of the indicative design and the results of the geotechnical investigations undertaken to-date, as well as a number of previous studies and technical reports.

The KWL team agreed with selection of the Dallas Road alignment, and their geotechincal assessment concluded that the forcemain can be designed, constructed and operated in the Dallas Road alignment without having an adverse environmental or geotechnical impact on the bluffs (and without the bluffs affecting the forcemain).

Details of the geotechnical assessment were documented in the KWL report entitled "Clover Forcemain Geotechnical Summary", which is included in Appendix "F" of this memo. The report also includes a summary of the credentials and qualifications of the KWL interdisciplinary team of experts.

 The KWL report outlining the results of the geotechnical assessment of the Clover Forcemain alignment, including the geotechnical investigations to-date, was posted to the Project website on November 27, 2017.





Additionally, the Project Team reported the results of the geotechnical assessment to the public at the November 27, 2017 community information meeting.

The Project Team remains committed to complete the following:

- 1. Reporting the results of the geotechnical investigations to-date and the geotechnical assessment to the James Bay Neighbourhood Assocation at a meeting on January 10, 2018.
- 2. Geotechnical monitoring along Dallas Road with an enhanced focus on the shoreline and bluffs during and after the construction of the Clover Forcemain, including post-construction monitoring for twelve (12) months following completion of construction.
- 3. As part of finalizing the design, the KWL led team will prepare a plan to mitigate any impacts that construction may have on the bluffs. KWL will monitor the construction contractor's adherence to the plan.

# 8. Next Steps

#### December 2017

The CRD will present to Council the refined concepts arising from November 2017 input, with a recommendation from staff to bring them forward to the community for consultation.

#### January 2018

- CRD will present the 50% design for the exterior of the Clover Point Pump Station Building, the Public Realm Improvements, the Clover Forcemain alignment, and alignment of the Cycle Track, to obtain feedback for incorporation into the design. City of Victoria staff will attend two separate meetings, one with James Bay Neighbourhood Association (JBNA), and one with Fairfield Gonzales Community Association.
  - a. Fairfield Gonzales Community Association: CRD presents the design for the exterior of the Clover Point Pump Station Building and the Public Realm Improvements (per Clause 11.5 of the Clover Point Pump Station licence agreement).
  - b. Fairfield Gonzales Community Association and James Bay Neighbourhood Association (JBNA): CRD presents the design and alignment of the Cycle Track and alignment of the Clover Forcemain. (per Clause 9.5 of the Clover Forcemain licence agreement).
- CRD hosts 50% Design Workshop with City and First Nations representation (per Clause 11.2 and 11.3 and 9.2. and 9.6 of the Clover Point Pump Station and Dallas Road (Clover) Forcemain licence agreements, respectively.

#### February 2018

- 1. CRD to refine concepts where possible based on previous input from Council (in December) and input from members of the community.
- CRD presents at a Committee of the Whole Meeting the 50% Design Proposal for the exterior of the Clover Point Pump Station Building, the Public Realm Improvements, the Dallas Road (Clover) Forcemain alignment, and alignment of the Cycle Track, which will reflect input received from the community associations (per Clauses 11.4 and 11.5 and 9.4 and 9.5 of the Clover Point Pump Station and Clover Forcemain licence agreements, respectively).





- 3. CRD to proceed with detailed design of the exterior of the Clover Point Pump Station Building, the Public Realm Improvements, and the Clover Forcemain alignment and Cycle Track.
- 4. CRD hosts 90% Design Workshop with City and First Nations representation (per Clause 11.2 and 11.3 and 9.2. and 9.6 of the Clover Point Pump Station and Dallas Road (Clover) Forcemain licence agreements, respectively).

### March 2018

Key activities include:

- 1. Final acceptance of the exterior of the Clover Point Pump Station Building and the Public Realm Improvements (per Clauses 6.8 and 11.6 of the licence agreement)
- 2. Final acceptance of the Clover Forcemain alignment and design and alignment of the Cycle Track (per Clauses 9.1 and 9.7 of the licence agreement).
- 3. Community Information Meeting, with City of Victoria staff in attendance, to provide:
  - a. General status update, final construction impacts and mitigation, timing for implementation, and opportunity for the public to ask questions;

Summary report of input received in Community Information Meetings.

- b. Presentation of the final design for the exterior of the Clover Point Pump Station Building, the Public Realm Improvements, and the Clover Forcemain alignment, and design and alignment of the Cycle Track; and
- c. Opportunity for City of Victoria to obtain public input re: specific improvements to be implemented under subsection 6.6 of the Clover Point Pump Station Licence Agreement (per Clause 6.8).

### April 2018

The CRD provides the City of Victoria's Director of Engineering a public engagement plan prior to commencing construction that outlines how the CRD will manage inquiries, complaints, and correspondence from the public that are directed to the City regarding the Project.





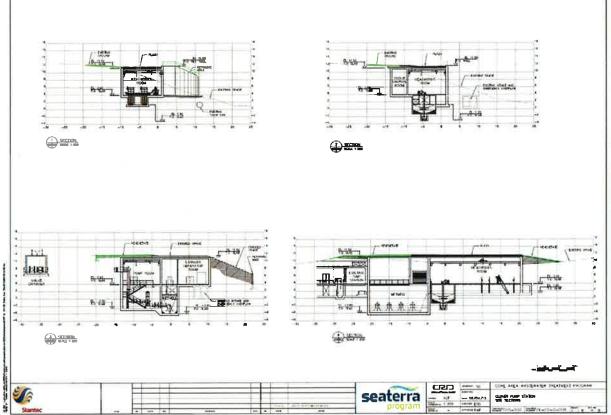
Wastewater Treatment Project Treated for a cleaner future

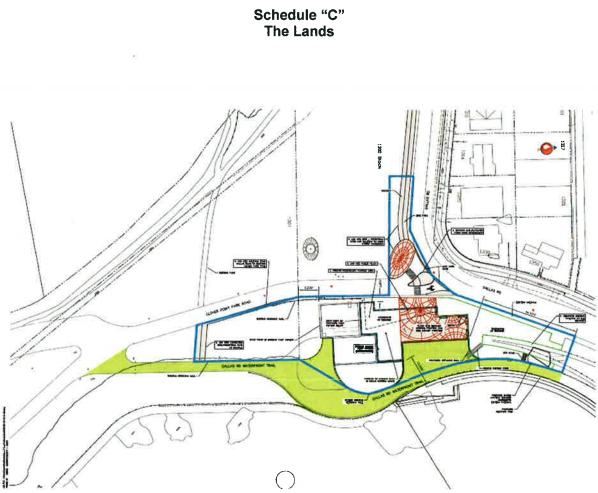
Appendix "A"

Clover Point Pump Station – Licence of Occupation Excerpts re: Design Concept and Design Guidelines



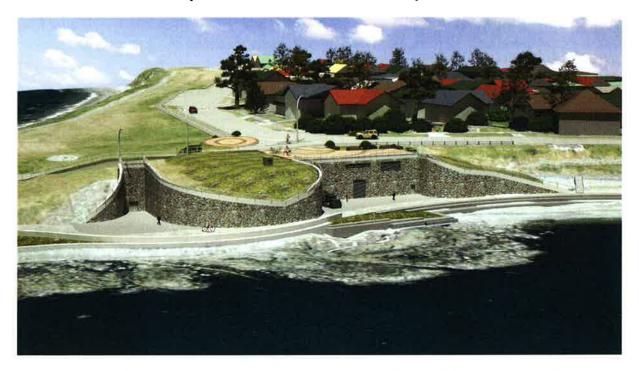






# Schedule "D"

# Conceptual Plan of the Public Realm Improvements



### Schedule "E"

### **Design Guidelines for the Public Realm Improvements**

### The City's vision is that:

Clover Point Park should be reimagined as a "special place" of arrival and gathering and should acknowledge and reflect that the location is:

- the proposed beginning/terminus of the Trans Canada Trail and will form part of a future network of nationally significant "special places"
- a part of the Salish Sea Marine Trail
- a part of the federal Victoria Harbour Migratory Bird Sanctuary.

### Public Realm Improvements

The public realm improvements will complement the City's vision by:

- functioning as a regional destination for multiple users to enjoy waterfront views, with a "rest area" linking to the proposed bikeway ("Cycle Track") and Ross Bay Greenway.
- encouraging architectural elements that contribute to creating a visual identity for the site, and include distinctive features, such as seating, or lighting.
- considering low cost of maintenance and weather resistance as important factors.
- recognizing and celebrating the heritage and culture of the Songhees First Nation and the Esquimalt First Nation.
- where respectful and appropriate, considering the Songhees First Nation and the Esquimalt First Nation heritage and culture in the Public Realm Improvements, more specifically in the development of public art, associated signage, and any additional exterior design of Public Realm Improvements that the parties may agree upon.

### **Site Furnishings and Amenities**

- Pavement will be concrete, brick or pavers.
- All landscaping will be low maintenance, with no or low long term irrigation requirements.
- The design of the public realm improvements will include at minimum:
  - o 4 benches
  - 2 garbage cans (in-ground cans to be installed where feasible)
  - 1 interpretive sign
  - o 2 bicycle racks
  - 1 bicycle kitchen (i.e. a maintenance stand similar to those along Capital Regional District's Regional Trails)
  - 1 water fountain
- All site furnishings should be consistent in design, style and quality as the City's current Park's standard.

### Public Art

• Consider the inclusion of public art in consultation with the City's artist and aboriginal artist in residence.

### **Bikeway and Pathway Connectivity**

- The location is a key connecting point to bikeways and pathways, including the pathway along Clover Point Park towards Beacon Hill Park, and Ross Bay Greenway (combined bikeway and pathway).
- The final design will link these existing bikeways and pathways with the Cycle Track along Dallas Road, maintain pedestrian and cycling flows along Clover Point Road, and, minimize conflicts between existing park users and users of the Cycle Track and Public Realm Improvements.
- A gathering/dismount area for the Cycle Track will be incorporated on the west side of Clover Point Road at Dallas Road.
- Bike amenities will be included on the east side of Clover Point Road, near the new washroom, and upgraded pump station facility.

#### Public Washroom

- The washroom facility will contain two gender neutral, universally accessible single use washrooms, each with a sink, toilet, urinal and electric hand dryer and a mechanical/janitors room. The total building will have an approximate footprint size of 3.5m x 8.5 m.
- In determining washroom location, existing view sheds will be a consideration. Building form and massing need to minimize impacts to the views from public vantage points along Dallas Road, Clover Point Road, and from the water.
- The washroom must be distinctive in appearance, yet the function is integrated into the site's topography and overall landscape design.
- Proposed location and building design must respond to public safety considerations and consider Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles and the need for lighting.
- High-quality materials will be used for the exterior design, and interior finishes.
- Building will be constructed to LEED Silver at minimum and should strive for LEED Gold.

#### **Universal Access**

- Universal access (i.e. wheelchair access) will be provided to all plazas and washrooms.
- Pathways will be universally accessible wherever possible to City standards.

#### **Construction Specifications**

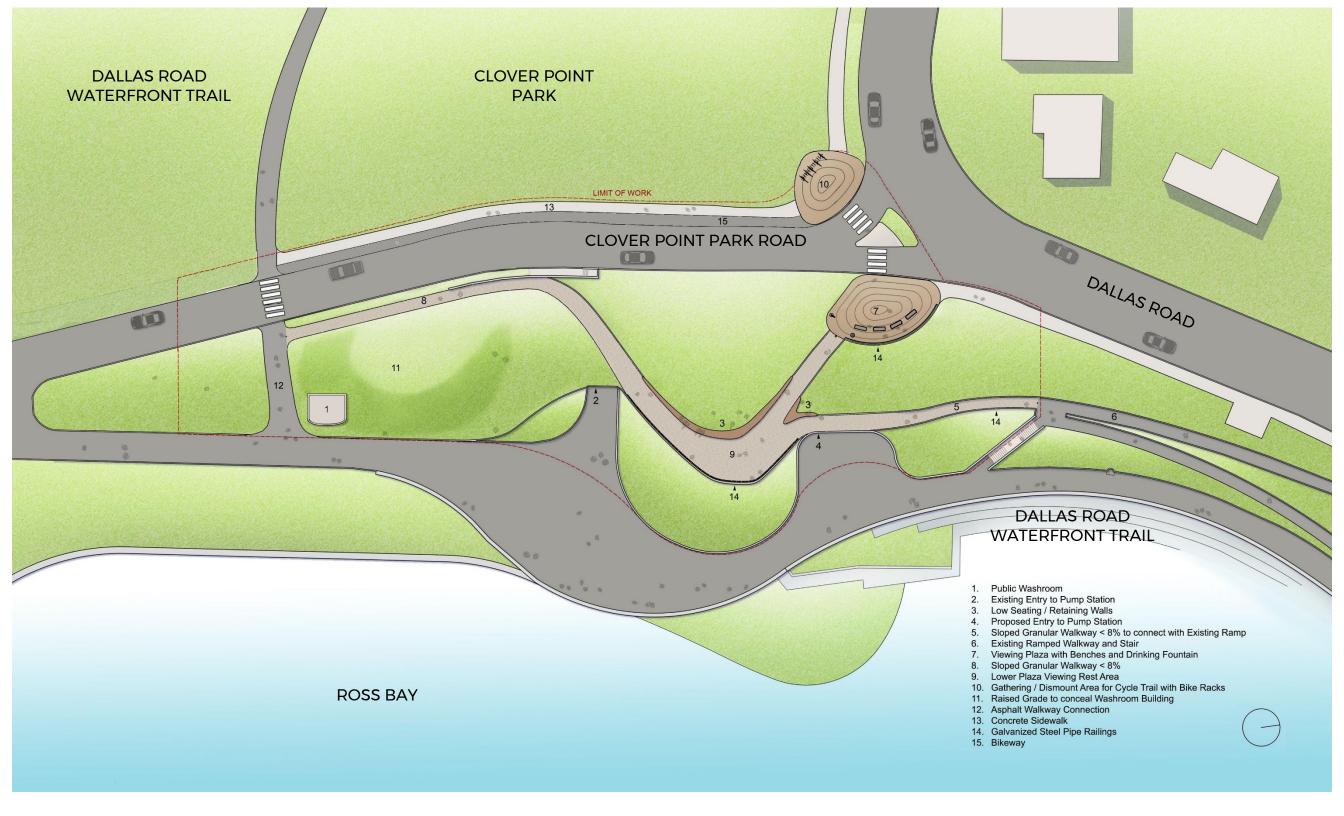
- To provide pedestrian priority over vehicle movements and reduce vehicle speeds, the intersections improvements at Dallas and Clover Point Road are to be constructed as a standard driveway crossing, consistent with the City's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw No. 12-042.
- Intersection improvements, roadways, sidewalks, landscaping and any other works or services must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements and specifications in the City's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw No. 12-042.





Appendix "B"

Kenaidan Contractin Ltd – Design Proposal Clover Point PS – Building Exterior and Public Realm Improvements



**CLOVER PUMP STATION** 

City of Victoria 30% Design Presentation - December 2017

FIGURE 1 - CONCEPT PUBLIC REALM PLAN







**CLOVER PUMP STATION** 

City of Victoria 30% Design Presentation - December 2017

FIGURE 2 - AERIAL PERSPECTIVE



KENAIDAN

**CLOVER PUMP STATION** 

City of Victoria 30% Design Presentation - December 2017

FIGURE 3 - PERSPECTIVE LOOKING NORTH





**CLOVER PUMP STATION** 

City of Victoria 30% Design Presentation - December 2017

FIGURE 4 - PERSPECTIVE LOOKING SOUTH



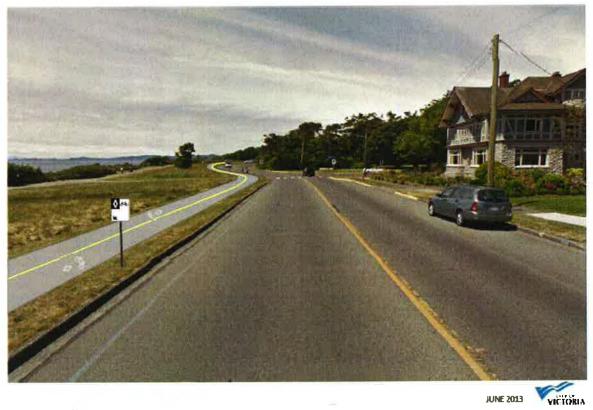


Wastewater Treatment Project Treated for a cleaner future

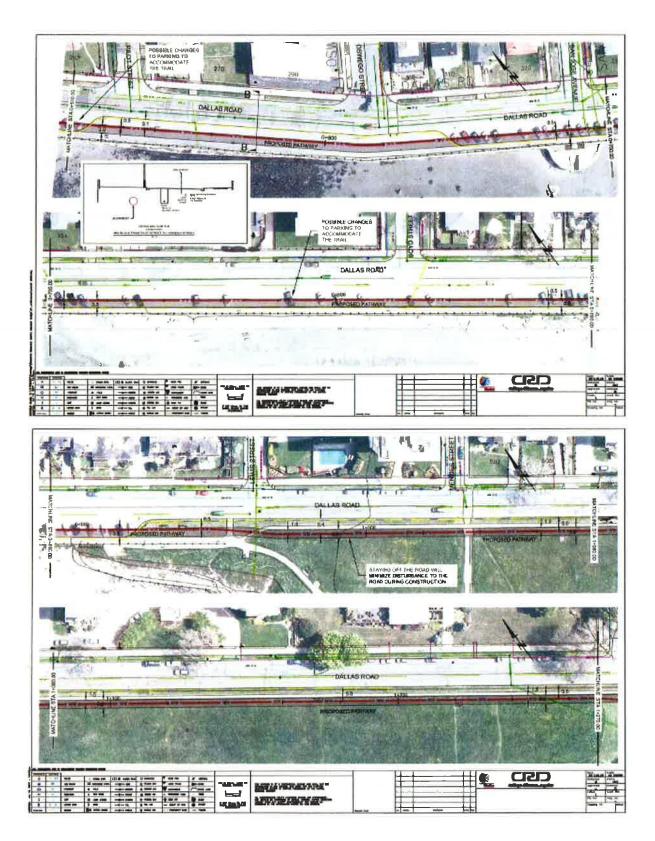
Appendix "C"

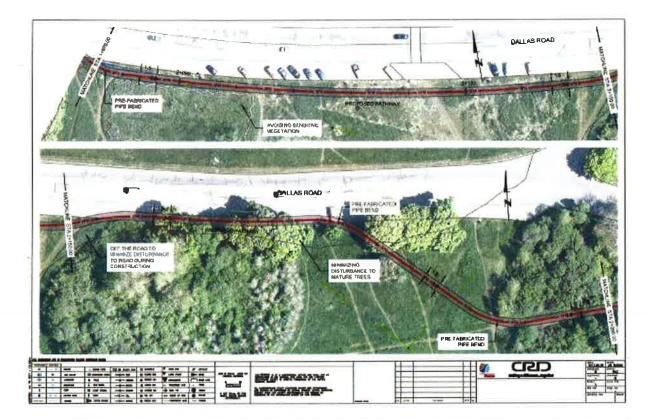
Dallas Road Forcemain Licence of Occupation Excerpts re: Design Concept and Design Guidelines Schedule "B"

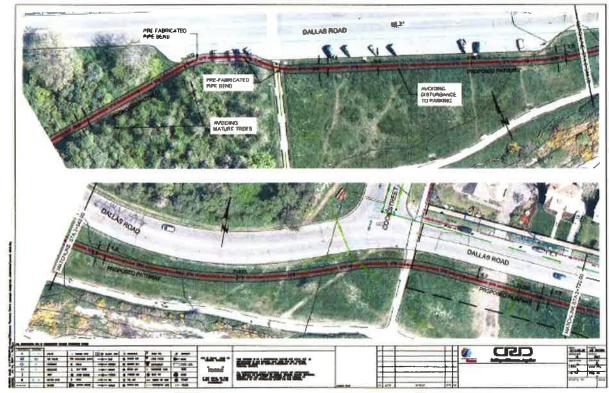
# Conceptual Drawings of the Works



JUNE 2013











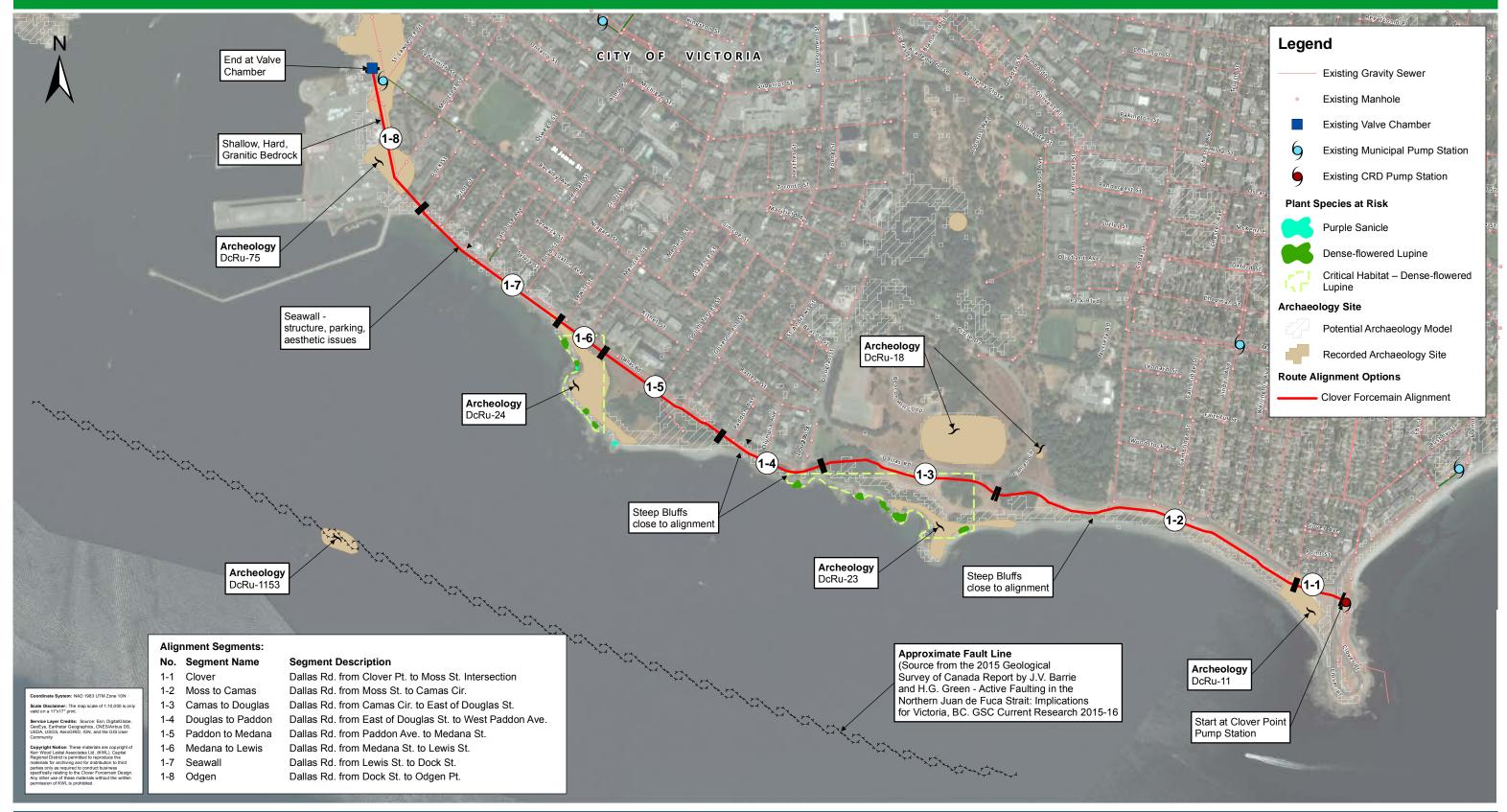
Wastewater Treatment Project Treated for a cleaner future

Appendix "D"

Kerr Wood Leidal Design Proposal Clover Forcemain Alignment

#### **Capital Regional District**

#### Clover Forcemain Design



Project No. 283-372 October 2017 Meters 1:10,000 200 100 200

Date

Scale

**Clover Forcemain Location Map and Site Considerations** 



KERR WOOD LEIDAL

Figure 1-1





Wastewater Treatment Project Treated for a cleaner future

Appendix "E"

Kerr Wood Leidal Design Proposal Dallas Road Cycle Track Alignment

### Schedule "E"

### The Design Guidelines for the Cycle Track

### **Cycle Track Connectivity**

- The Cycle Track will extend from Dock Street at the Ogden Point breakwater to Clover Point.
- A gathering/dismount area for the Cycle Track will be incorporated on the west side of Clover Point Road at Dallas Road as part of the Public Realm Improvements to be constructed under the Licence of Occupation for the Clover Point Pump Station.

### Alignment

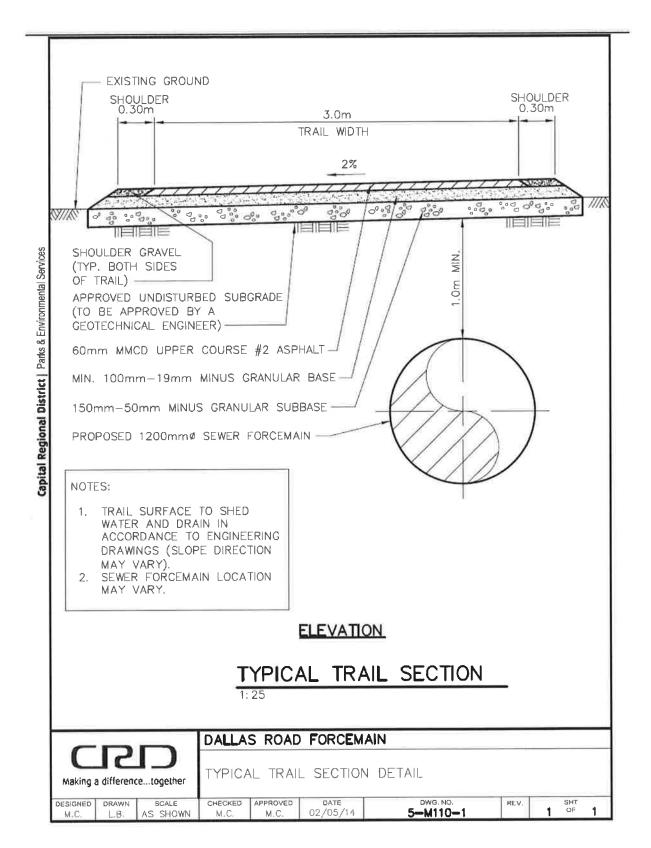
• The Cycle Track will be consistent with the alignment of the Works, subject to any variance required by the CRD due to design requirements or for geotechnical, archaeological and environmental reasons.

### **Pathway Design Specifications**

- The Cycle Track must be:
  - three (3) metres wide;
  - o physically separated from Dallas Road;
  - o constructed in accordance with the attached Typical Trail Section Detail;
  - designed to mitigate public safety concerns and incorporate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles, including lighting;
  - in compliance with Transportation Association of Canada geometric design standards for bikeways;
  - designed to incorporate safety improvements for pedestrian crossings, linkages to existing crosswalks and connections to the Dallas Road waterfront pathway; and
  - o constructed in a manner that minimizes loss of parking spaces.

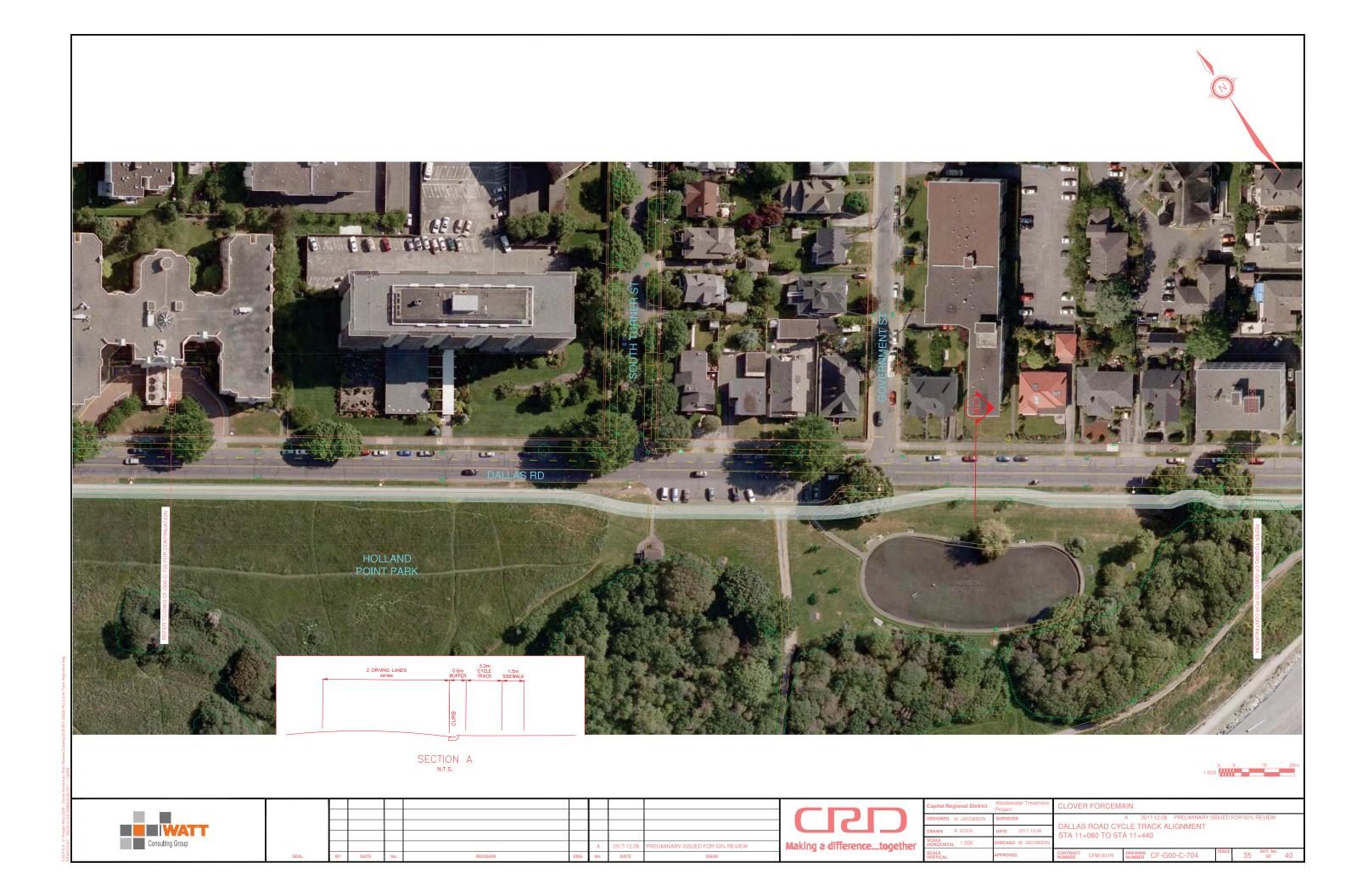
### Site Furnishings

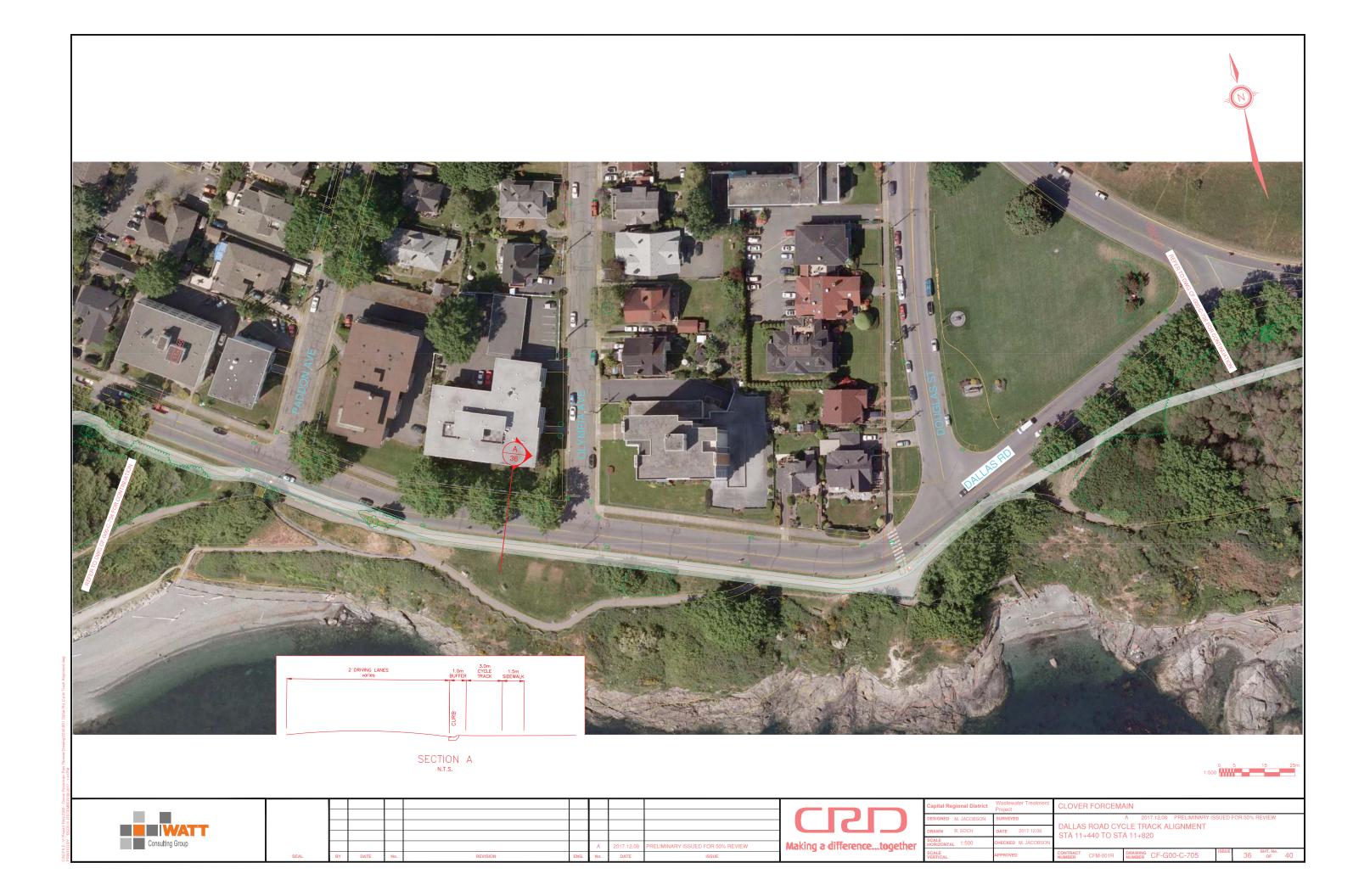
- All existing in-ground garbage cans located adjacent to Dallas Road must be replaced as part of the Project. Final locations will be determined in consultation with City of Victoria Parks staff.
- The Cycle Track must incorporate a bike rack and a bench at a minimum of six locations at key intersections.
- All site furnishings will be consistent in design, style and quality as the City's current Park's standard.
- Barrier-fencing will be located between the dog off-leash area and the Cycle Track east of Cook Street. The specific locations for fencing shall be determined in consultation with the City's Director of Parks and Director of Engineering during the detailed design process.

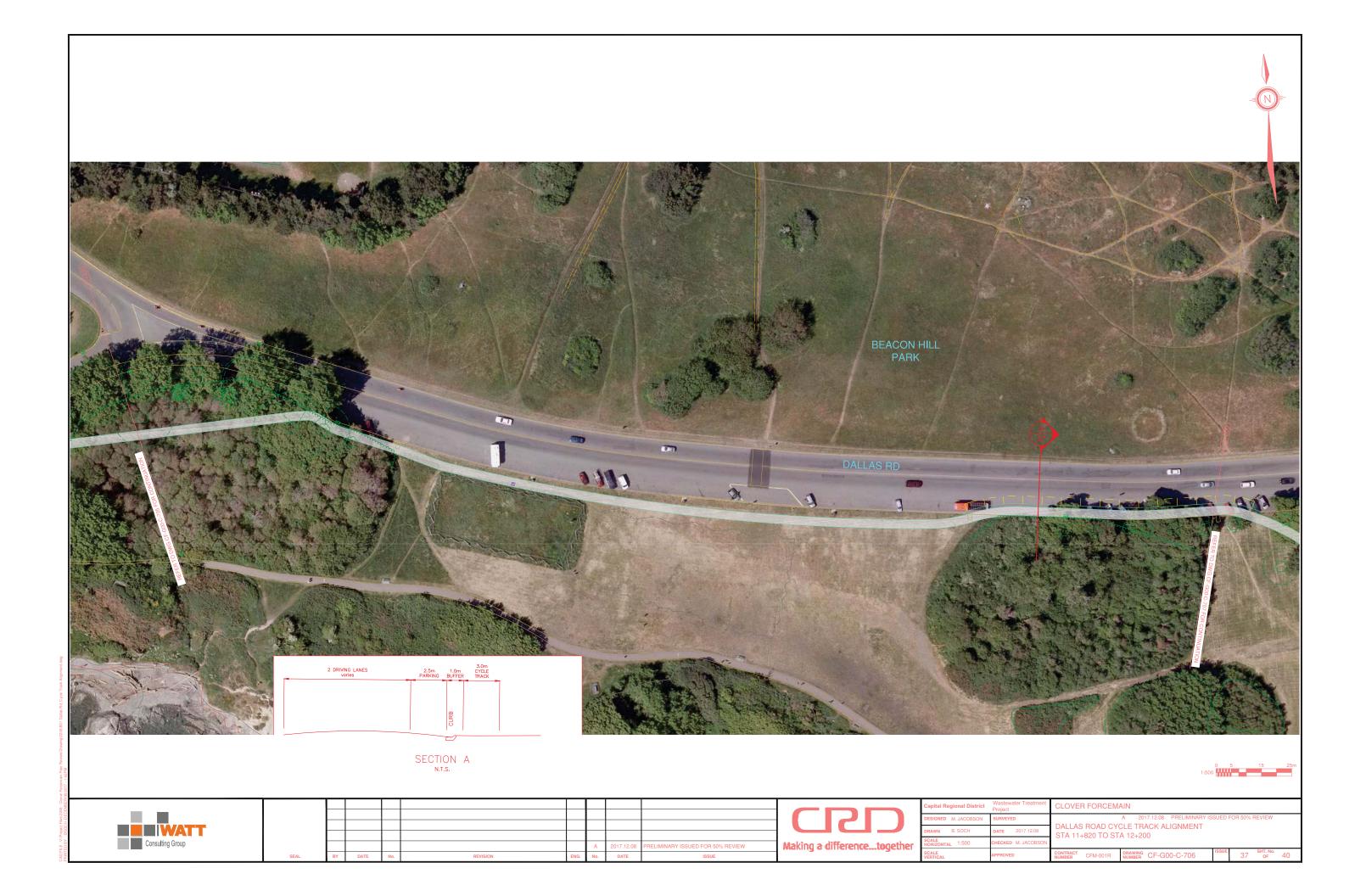


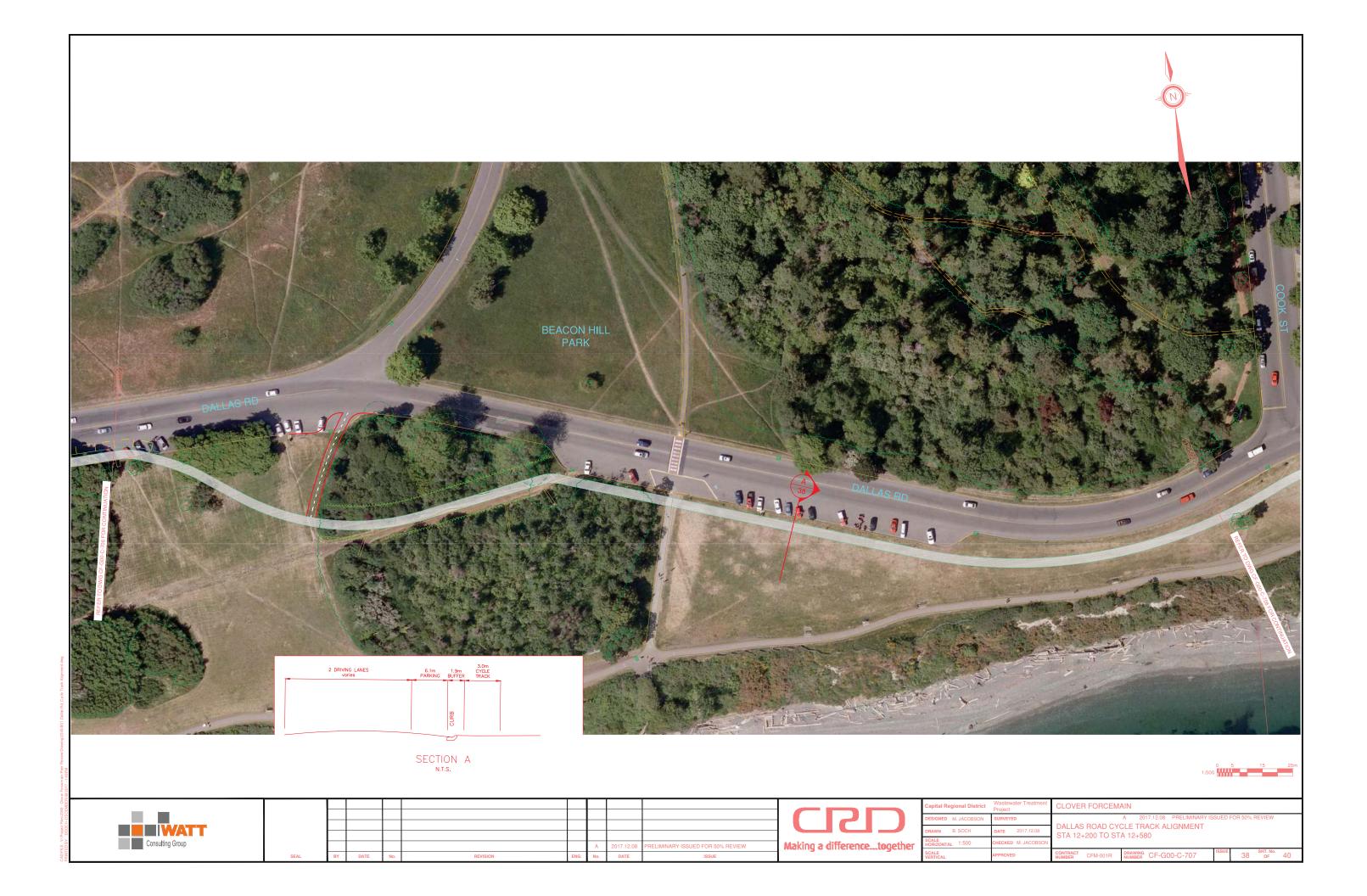






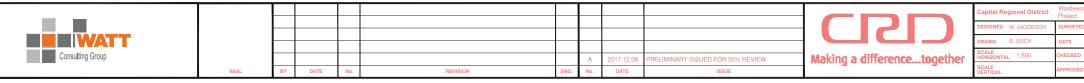


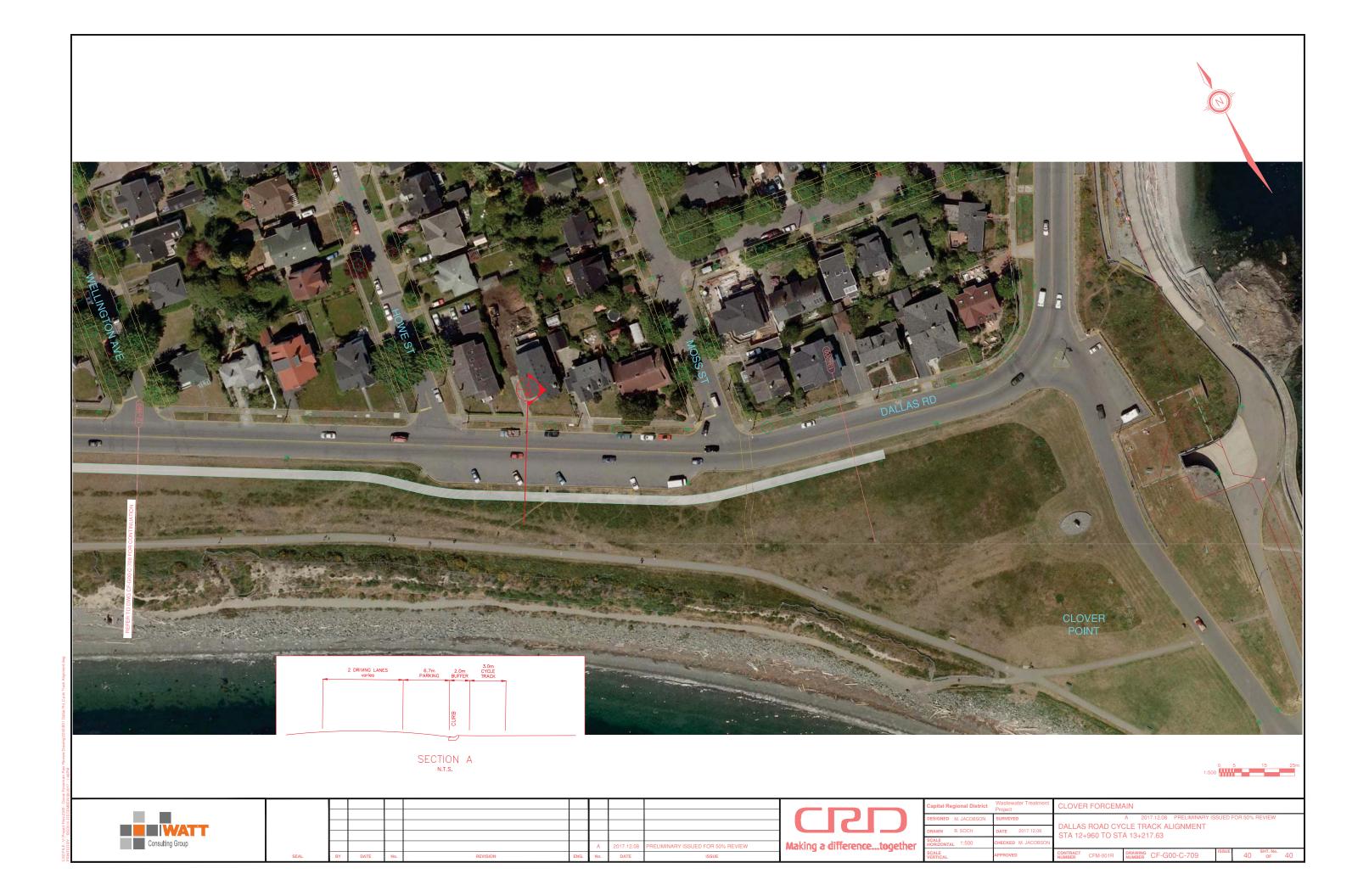
















Wastewater Treatment Project Treated for a cleaner future

Appendix "F"

**Geotechnical Assessment and Investigation Reports** 

# Clover Forcemain Geotechnical Summary

Prepared for Capital Regional District

November 27, 2017





Rev 0- 11/27/2017

# Contents

Section	Pa	ge
Introduction		L-1
1.1	Project Background1	L-1
1.2	Project Objectives 1	L-3
1.3	Design Criteria1	L-3
1.4	KWL Team Qualifications	L-3
1.5	Previous Work1	L-4
Physical and	Geological Setting	2-1
2.1	Physical Setting	2-1
2.2	Geological Setting	2-1
2.3	Shoreline along Dallas Road	2-1
2.4	Subsurface Investigation	2-2
2.5	Analysis of Geological Data	2-2
	2.5.1 James Bay Seawall Stability	2-2
	2.5.2 Bluff Stability	2-2
	2.5.3 Presence of Granitic Rock at Ogden Point	
	2.5.4 Possibility of Liquefaction Near Ogden Point	
	2.5.5 Trench Water Management	
Conclusions a	and Recommendations	3-1
Next Steps		l-1
4.1	Additional Test Holes and Laboratory Tests	l-1
4.2	Downhole Seismic Testing	
4.3	Site-Specific Seismic Response Analysis, Limit Equilibrium Analysis, and Numerical	
	Deformation Analysis	1-1

### Figures

Figure 1-1. Clover Forcemain Location Map and Site Considerations1-2	
--	--

# Introduction

This memorandum summarizes geotechnical conditions along the Dallas Road alignment of the Clover Forcemain, reviews geotechnical conditions affecting design of the forcemain, and outlines the next steps for geotechnical work required to complete detailed design. This memorandum is based on Kerr Wood Leidal Consulting Engineers' (KWL) review of the indicative design prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd (Stantec), results of geotechnical investigations and reference reports, information presented at meetings with Capital Regional District (CRD) and Stantec staff, and a site reconnaissance.

The KWL team concluded that with refinement of the indicative design, the Dallas road alignment is suitable for construction of the Clover Forcemain from a geotechnical perspective and that the forcemain can be constructed and operated without an adverse effect on the Dallas Road Bluffs and James Bay Seawall.

## 1.1 Project Background

The Clover Forcemain is an essential part of the CRD Wastewater Treatment Project, which will convey and treat wastewater from the CRD Core Area. On September 14, 2016, the CRD Board approved the Wastewater Treatment Project, including the proposed Clover Forcemain.

The Clover Forcemain will convey wastewater from the Clover Point Pump Station to Ogden Point. The alignment of the proposed Clover Forcemain is shown in Figure 1-1. At Ogden Point the forcemain will connect to the Harbour Crossing project, which consists of a pipe crossing under the entrance to the Victoria Harbour and conveying wastewater from the Clover Forcemain to the McLoughlin Point Wastewater Treatment Plant. The Clover forcemain will have a total length of approximately 3.4 km from the Clover Point Pump Station to Ogden Point.

CRD engaged Stantec to prepare an indicative design of the Clover Forcemain. In developing the indicative design, Stantec evaluated route options, selected a preferred route, developed the basis of design, prepared detailed alignment drawings, and estimated construction costs. CRD then engaged KWL to review the indicative design, prepare detailed design documents and be responsible for fulfilling Engineer of Record duties as defined by the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientist of British Columbia (APEGBC).

Figure 1-1 shows the alignment of the Clover Forcemain as developed by the indicative design.

CRD obtained a Licence of Occupation from the City of Victoria for the Clover Forcemain on February 22, 2017. CRD was granted a non-exclusive licence of occupation to install, entrench, construct, operate, maintain, and repair the forcemain. Construction of the Clover Forcemain will include mitigation of environmental, geotechnical, and archaeological impacts, as well as construction of a cycle track along Dallas Road from Clover Point to Dock Street.

This memorandum summarizes the geotechnical aspects of the Dallas Road alignment affecting design.





Figure 1-1. Clover Forcemain Location Map and Site Considerations

## 1.2 Project Objectives

CRD developed the following objectives for the Clover Forcemain Project:

- Provide for safe construction and operation.
- Completion by March 2020 to allow for commissioning of the wastewater system to comply with federal law for secondary treatment by December 31, 2020.
- Convey 162 megalitres per day of wastewater from the proposed Clover Point Pump Station to the Harbour Crossing project at Ogden Point.
- Remain operational during and following a seismic event.
- Preserve the integrity of the sensitive ecosystem of the Dallas Road Bluffs.
- Mitigate construction and operational risks associated with environmentally sensitive areas, including those in close proximity to the Dallas Road Bluffs.
- Assess and mitigate risks associated with registered archaeological sites in proximity to forcemain.
- Address geotechnical challenges, including those associated with construction and operation of a forcemain in close proximity to the Dallas Road Bluffs and the Dallas Road Seawall. This includes possible impacts of the forcemain on the Bluffs and Seawall and possible impacts of the Bluffs and Seawall on the forcemain.
- Minimize construction and operational impacts to high-use areas by community users and tourists.
- Minimize total cost to regional taxpayers (including capital and life cycle costs).

#### 1.3 Design Criteria

To implement the objectives established by CRD for the Clover Forcemain, Stantec developed the following design criteria:

- Seismic design loading is based on recurrence interval of 1 in 975 years and includes tsunami impacts and the effects of sea level rise
- Pipe material will be high density polyethylene (HDPE) with a dimension ratio of DR21
- Design for velocities no lower than 0.9 metres per second and not exceeding 1.5 metres per second.
- Where open cut construction is used, provide a minimum depth of cover of 1.0 metre

#### 1.4 KWL Team Qualifications

Stantec prepared an indicative design for the Clover Forcemain. KWL has been engaged to complete the design of the forcemain. The scope of KWL's work includes a review of geotechnical factors affecting Stantec's indicative design.

KWL assembled an interdisciplinary team with expertise in the fields of conveyance system design, geotechnical engineering, terrain analysis, marine construction, environmental analysis, and civil engineering. On September 8, 2017, the KWL team, Stantec, and CRD Program Management Office staff held a workshop to review the entire Clover Forcemain along Dallas Road from Clover Point to Ogden Point, with a focus on assessing and refining design of the forcemain. Extensive consideration was given to the geotechnical aspects of the design, as well as schedule, cost, archeological impacts, environmental impacts, and community impacts.

#### The qualifications of the team are shown in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1

KWL Team Qualifications

Company	Relevant Qualifications	Member	Role/Specialty	Years of Experience	Degrees
Kerr Wood Leidal	Extensive familiarity with the Dallas Road Bluffs,	Colin Kristiansen, P. Eng.	Project Manager	26	BASc, MBA
	including preparation of a conservation plan for the bluffs that considered vegetation impacts, geotechnical assessments, climate change impacts and an archaeological overview.	Dave Murray, P.Eng.	Civil Engineering Specialist	28	BSCE, Dip. Civil
CH2M Hill	Expertise in design of large diameter forcemains with	Joe Broberg, P.Eng. <sup>(1)</sup>	Large Diameter Forcemain Specialist	43	BSCE, MSCE, MBA
	specialists in seismic design and resiliency of large diameter forcemains	Donald Anderson, P.E.	Seismic Specialist	43	BSCE, MSCE, PhD, D.GE
	including ground improvements and trenchless technology.	Andrew Finney, P.Eng	Trenchless Technology	24	BSCE, MSCE
Thurber Engineering	Geotechnical specialists having extensive local experience that includes the Dallas Road Bluffs, with specialists in the field of slope stability and terrain hazard assessments.	Stephen Bean, P.Eng.	Geotechnical Specialist	31	BASc, M.Eng
Plan Dynamics Ltd.	Environmental specialists, having extensive local experience in terrestrial and aquatic habitat, species at risk, ecology, etc.	David Harper CPESC, MCIP, RPP	Environmental Specialist	43	B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Millennia Research	Archaeological expertise with extensive experience in local archaeological assessments and impact studies.	D'Ann Owens, <sup>(2)</sup> RPCA	Archaeology Specialist	23	BA (Hons)

<sup>(1)</sup> Joe Broberg is the Technical Review Leader.

<sup>(2)</sup> Millennia Research was retained directly by the Project Team to provide archaeological services for the Project. D'Ann Owens participated in the review of archaeological issues for the Clover Forcemain.

# 1.5 Previous Work

The KWL team reviewed extensive information regarding CRD's Project, indicative design of the Clover Forcemain, and geotechnical factors affecting design of the pipeline, as well as archaeological and environmental considerations. This information was reviewed during KWL's assessment and included

results of previous geotechnical investigations and reference documents, meetings, and a site reconnaissance. The project team provided a summary of public feedback and comments that were considered in the preparation of this memorandum.

KWL also has extensive experience with the Dallas Road Bluffs, including preparation of a conservation plan. This plan included an overview of coastal geomorphology and past geotechnical studies, a geotechnical inspection and inventory, a detailed vegetation inventory and proposed restoration prescriptions, and a review of plant species at risk. This information was used to develop an overall bluff restoration plan which included identification of priority areas, removal of invasive species, cultivation of rare species and restoration of the bluffs with native species in a phased approach. Drainage issues and future coastal erosion protection projects were also identified including the use of beach nourishment along the Dallas Bluffs. Subsequent to the study, KWL has provided engineering design and construction services for some minor erosion sites that required immediate action, some using bioengineering solutions.

Table 1-2 provides a list of reference documents that the KWL team consulted during review of the indicative design.

Document Name	Date	Author
Dallas Road Shoreline Erosion Maps	1977	Thurber Consultants Ltd.
Waterfront Erosion Benchmark Study	June 10, 1997	R.D. Gillie
<b>Quaternary Geological Map of Greater Victoria</b> <i>Geoscience</i> Map 2000-2	2002	BC Ministry of Energy and Mines, Monahan and Levson
Vegetation, Wildlife and Habitat Evaluation Survey for Proposed Capital Regional District Wastewater Treatment Facility Sites	May 2013	TERA Environmental Consultants
Geotechnical Data Report Core Area Wastewater Treatment Program	April 12, 2013	Stantec Consulting Ltd.
Dallas Road Archaeological Impact Assessment Progress Report	2015	Millennia Research Ltd.
Licence of Occupation – Dallas Road Force Main	February 22, 2017	The City of Victoria and Capital Regional District
Seabed Pipeline Route for Clover Point Forcemain	March 13, 2017	Stantec Consulting Ltd.
Protection of Dallas Road Bluffs During Wastewater Construction Letter	May 4, 2017	City of Victoria
Wastewater Treatment Project Schedule	April 2017	Capital Regional District
Basis of Design Report Cross Harbour Force Main	June 26, 2017	AECOM
Scoping of Environmental Issues related to the Marine Option for a Clover Point to Forcemain Design Project Memo	September 18, 2017	Archipelago Marine Research Ltd (Brian Emmett)

#### Table 1-2

*Reference Documents* 

# Physical and Geological Setting

This section summarizes the physical and geological setting of the Clover Forcemain, shoreline conditions, previous geotechnical investigations and a summary of the findings of the geotechnical assessment conducted by the KWL team.

# 2.1 Physical Setting

The ground surface along the length of the Clover Forcemain alignment ranges from flat to moderately sloping. The west third of the alignment, between St. Lawrence Street and Boyd Street is gently sloping. The middle third of the alignment is moderately sloping. The eastern third of the alignment is gently to moderately sloping, with a minor undulation near Linden Avenue but a general decrease in ground surface elevation from Beacon Hill Park to the Clover Point Pump Station. The ground surface perpendicular to the forcemain is generally flat to gently sloping, and is at least 15 m from the edge of slopes leading down to the beach, except near the James Bay Seawall, near Paddon Avenue, and near Douglas Street. The James Bay seawall spans approximately 500 m from Dock Street to Lewis Street and has a height of approximately 6 m measured from the ground surface behind the wall to the ground surface in front of the wall. Existing underground utilities run underneath Dallas Road along much of the alignment. There is a higher concentration of utilities between Ogden Point and Beacon Hill Park near Douglas Street. Overhead power and communication lines also run along the south edge of Dallas Road near Ogden Point, between St. Lawrence Street and Montreal Street.

## 2.2 Geological Setting

The forcemain alignment is located at the southern tip of Vancouver Island along the Dallas Road shoreline. The geology of the area consist of bedrock overlain by glacial deposits and recent fill. The bedrock in this area consists of highly irregular, glacially scoured granitic and metamorphosed granitic rock. The rock is typically hard, with unconfined compressive strengths in the 50 MPa to 250 MPa range and is crossed with numerous joints and shears. The surface of the bedrock is very irregular and often steeply sloping with granular tills filling in the bedrock valleys. As the ice from the last glaciation retreated, it deposited a layer of dense gravelly, silty sand beneath the ice (lodgement till) and submerged layers of less dense gravelly, silty sand (ablation and flow till). These tills are exposed along much of the current Dallas Road bluffs, particularly between Holland Point and Clover Point. As the ice retreated, large quantities of rock flour were deposited that formed a thick layer of Victoria marine clay. This clay is typically near normally consolidated (grey clay) with a desiccated crust (brown clay) up to about 5 m thick that has resulted from glacial rebound. In some areas, anthropogenic fills and beach lag deposits overly the marine clay.

# 2.3 Shoreline along Dallas Road

The shoreline along Dallas Road consists of bedrock points and steep south facing bluffs of glacial deposits up to about 20 m high. The bluffs are subject to a number of processes including toe erosion from storm waves, rotational landslides, colluvial creep and sloughing, wind, groundwater discharge, spalling by frost action and human activity that lead to slope regression. Over the last 100 years or so the City of Victoria has attempted to reduce the rate of natural regression through the construction of seawalls, revetments, stairways, retaining walls, drainage improvements, bioremediation (vegetation), off shore reefs and other methods. These bluffs are a prominent feature of the Victoria landscape, requiring that the forcemain be designed and constructed such that the rate of natural regression is unaffected by the forcemain project, and at locations where the existing risk of bluff instability is too high, stabilized to protect the forcemain from the natural regression of the bluff.

# 2.4 Subsurface Investigation

In June and July 2017, Stantec drilled 24 test holes and installed three slope inclinometers and a nested standpipe piezometer to investigate the soil conditions along the proposed Dallas Road alignment. The geotechnical exploration program was designed to identify:

- Areas which may be underlain by shallow bedrock.
- Areas potentially underlain by significant amounts of fill placed for road widening or pedestrian walkways.
- Areas where the stability of existing slopes could be impacted.
- Required instrumentation for geotechnical monitoring during and after construction of the forcemain.

The geotechnical exploration work included drilling using percussive air rotary and solid stem auger techniques; sampling by means of split spoon and grab sampling; in-situ testing by means of standard penetration testing (SPT's) and dynamic cone penetration tests and laboratory testing, including moisture content, Atterberg Limits, particle size, fines content, pH, conductivity, and sulphate content testing. A copy of the geotechnical factual report is appended.

Stantec also conducted preliminary slope stability analyses and estimated seismic ground displacements to assist in the indicative design.

# 2.5 Analysis of Geological Data

After reviewing available geotechnical data, the KWL team confirmed that the forcemain can be designed, constructed and operated within the Dallas Road corridor without impacting the bluffs and without the bluffs impacting the forcemain. The assessment identified the following geotechnical considerations affecting design of the Clover Forcemain.

#### 2.5.1 James Bay Seawall Stability

The James Bay Seawall was constructed in 1912. The seawall is about 6 m in height and is believed to consist of a cast-in-place concrete gravity wall structure that has undergone numerous upgrades and modifications over the last 100 years or so. The geological conditions along this section of the alignment consist of fill materials and wall backfill overlying thick marine clay deposits. The wall backfill appears to be mixed clay and granular backfill in a relatively loose state. The marine clay deposit is known to become firm to soft beneath the wall. The geotechnical risk to the forcemain in this area would be a collapse of the seawall due to a seismic event, tsunami, or excessive wave erosion (undermining).

In the opinion of the KWL team, there is a strong likelihood that the seawall will undergo significant deformation during the design seismic event. However, there is sufficient space within the Dallas Road corridor to shift the forcemain alignment far enough away from the seawall to protect the forcemain from the seawall.

#### 2.5.2 Bluff Stability

Along the bluffs to the east of the James Bay Seawall, there are three locations (described below) that appear to create a potential risk to the forcemain from bluff instability due to the proximity of the forcemain to slopes with existing stability problems. Bluff instability from natural processes, such as seismic loading and erosion, could endanger the forcemain at these locations even though the forcemain will be designed and constructed to not affect bluff stability. At other bluff locations, the setback of the forcemain to the bluff is believed to be such that the risk of bluff instability to the forcemain is minimal, and this will be confirmed through the development of the detailed design.

At other bluff locations, the setback of the forcemain to the bluff is believed to be such that the risk of bluff instability to the forcemain is acceptable, and this will be confirmed through the development of the detailed design.

- **Paddon Avenue** There is a long history of slope movement at the foot of Paddon Avenue. Since the 1950s, numerous attempts to improve the stability of this section of the bluffs have been carried out by the City. These include dumping fill over the edge of the slope, beach nourishment and various retaining walls at the base, mid-slope and crest of the slope. It appears that toe erosion has been reduced at this location; however, extensive cracking currently observed around the crest of the slope indicates that slope movement is still occurring.
- **Douglas Street** At the foot of Douglas Street there is a small pocket beach named "Fonyo Beach" at the base of an oversteepened bluff. This beach has no significant toe protection and active erosion on the slope can be observed. The indicative design recommended that the forcemain be located at least 9 m away from the crest of the slope to reduce the risk of ground movements during a seismic event. Further setback beyond 9 m is recommended to protect against natural toe erosion and slope regression during the service life of the forcemain.
- **Cook Street** At Cook Street, the bluff is near the proposed forcemain alignment and there is a concern about groundwater flowing along the pipe trench and adversely affecting the bluffs.

#### 2.5.3 Presence of Granitic Rock at Ogden Point

An open trench in the Ogden Point area will encounter bedrock in some areas. The rock consists of hard, metamorphosed granitic rock which will require blasting for economic removal. The proximity to structures will require controlled blasting techniques and vibration monitoring. The proximity to structures will require mechanical removal or controlled blasting techniques and vibration monitoring. Additional investigation may be required in this area to better define the location and consistency of bedrock and the potential for poor quality fill.

#### 2.5.4 Possibility of Liquefaction Near Ogden Point

The area of Ogden Point is known to contain large quantities of man-made fill materials used to construct the current cruise ship terminal area. These fills may extend to Dallas Road. The soils west of Dallas Road could be liquefiable and may require widespread ground improvement to protect the pipeline from flotation, settlement and lateral loading from liquefaction-induced lateral spreading. Along the current alignment of Dallas Road, only localized areas of ground improvement for liquefaction are envisaged.

#### 2.5.5 Trench Water Management

The KWL team identified a need for design features that address management of water in the trench, including preventing uncontrolled flow of water in forcemain backfill. This will be addressed in detailed design.

# SECTION 3 Conclusions and Recommendations

The KWL Team developed the following geotechnical conclusions and recommendations:

- 1. **No impact on Dallas Road Bluffs** The Clover Forcemain can be designed, constructed, and operated in the Dallas Road alignment without: affecting the Dallas Road Bluffs, and without natural forces affecting the forcemain.
- 2. **KWL will design solutions addressing concerns with the Dallas Road Bluffs** KWL will develop design solutions for locations where the forcemain is near the bluffs to achieve the goals of protecting the bluffs and the forcemain. These design solutions will address refinement of the forcemain alignment within the right of way of Dallas Road and inclusion of features to manage the flow of water in the forcemain trench.
- 3. James Bay Seawall Refinement in the alignment of the forcemain will avoid destabilizating the James Bay Seawall, and protect the forcemain from failure of the seawall.
- 4. **Investigations and analyses during detailed design** Further investigations and analyses will be completed during detailed design to develop design details and refine the indicative design.

# Next Steps

Additional geotechnical information and analyses will be completed during detailed design to develop design details protecting the forcemain, bluffs, and seawall at the following four locations:

- James Bay Seawall
- Paddon Avenueand specifications, and will be responsible for fulfilling
- Douglas Street
- Cook Street

Details of the geotechnical investigations are provided below. Once the investigations have been completed, KWL will prepare detailed design drawings and will be responsible for fulfilling the duties of Engineer of Record as defined by APEGBC.

The additional geotechnical information and analyses will be used to develop design details refining the indicative design to assure protection of the bluffs and seawall from construction and operation of the forcemain and to protect the forcemain from natural forces affecting the bluffs. As part of completing the detailed design, KWL will prepare a plan to mitigate impacts of construction on the bluffs, including post-construction monitoring for 12 months following completion of construction. KWL will monitor the construction contractor's compliance to that plan.

# 4.1 Additional Test Holes and Laboratory Tests

It is proposed to drill an additional test hole at each of the 4 sites using a track-mounted sonic drill rig. The sonic rig will be used to advance the test holes from the roadway to approximately 15 m to 20 m depth unless refusal is encountered at a shallower depth. Periodic Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) will be completed at selected depths to allow an estimate of the relative density of the soil.

Soil and groundwater conditions will be logged in the field by experienced geotechnical personnel, the sonic core will be photographed, and disturbed samples will be collected from the core and returned to a soils laboratory in Victoria. All soil samples will be subjected to routine moisture content and visual classification testing in the laboratory. Fines content (% passing 75  $\mu$ m sieve) and Atterberg limit testing will be carried out on select representative samples.

#### 4.2 Downhole Seismic Testing

Upon completion of drilling, downhole seismic testing (DST) will be conducted to provide an in-situ shear wave velocity ( $V_s$ ) profile at each test hole location. A 63.5 mm (2.5" ID) PVC pipe will be grouted into each test hole location to facilitate insertion of the downhole seismic geophone. The geophone will take shear wave velocity measurements at 1 m intervals that will be used to estimate the small-strain shear modulus. The small-strain shear modulus is required to carry out a seismic site-specific response analysis (SSRA), which is used in the assessment of liquefaction potential and for numerical seismic deformation modelling.

# 4.3 Site-Specific Seismic Response Analysis, Limit Equilibrium Analysis, and Numerical Deformation Analysis

After drilling and laboratory testing is complete seismic assessments will be completed at each of the four areas of concern using both limit equilibrium and numerical analyses. The seismic assessment will be based on the 1 in 975 year return period earthquakes (design criteria) using seismic hazard values

available from Natural Resources Canada. Seismic ground deformations will direct design of the forcemain.

Both the limit equilibrium and numerical analyses will require site-specific seismic response analyses (SSRAs) to be carried out. SSRAs will be completed based on the shear wave velocities obtained from the DSTs. The SSRAs will result in a more precise estimation of ground motion amplifications than using the factors provided in the B.C. Building Code (BCBC).

The limit equilibrium analysis will be used to quantify horizontal seismic displacements of the force main at its preferred alignment. This analysis will use the software program Slope/W to identify the critical slip surface that intersects the forcemain and the corresponding seismic slope yield acceleration at each area of concern. The slope stability models will follow the ground surfaces and subsurface soil profiles. The horizontal displacements will be estimated based on an empirical correlation to Newmark's method using the peak ground accelerations (pgas) determined from the SSRAs, slope yield accelerations and slope geometries.

The results from the limit equilibrium analysis will be used to prioritize the areas for numerical deformation analyses. A numerical deformation analyses will be performed. The numerical deformation analysis will be carried out using the earthquake time-histories obtained from the SSRAs. Deformation contours will be generated at each of the four sites. This will assist in design of the forcemain at each of the four areas of concern.

# Appendix A

Geotechnical Factual Data Report – Stantec Consulting Ltd

Geotechnical Factual Data Report

**Clover Point Forcemain** 



Prepared for: Capital Regional District 625 Fisgard Street Victoria, BC V8W 1R7

Prepared by: Stantec Consulting Ltd. 500-4730 Kingsway Burnaby, BC V5H 0C6

Project No.: 111700431

DRAFT

July 27, 2017

Revision	Description	Author		Quality Che	ck	Independent Review	w
0	Draft	C. Hajen	S. Tsang	B. Huynh		U.M. Uthayakumar	



# Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled Geotechnical Factual Data Report was prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. ("Stantec") for the account of Capital Regional District (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on the conditions and information that existed at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

The component of the report describing the geological setting (Section 2.2) was written by Sidney Tsang, P.Geo. The remainder of the report, including the description of the physical setting (Section 2.1), geotechnical investigation scope (Section 3.0) and description of laboratory testing (Section 4.0) was written by Christian Hajen, EIT, reviewed by Ben Huynh, P.Eng., and independently reviewed by (Uthaya) M. Uthayakumar, Ph.D., P.Eng.

Prepared by	Draft	
	(signature)	
Christian Hajen, ElT		
Prepared by	Draft	
	(signature)	
Sidney Tsang, P.Geo.		
Reviewed by	Draft	
	(signature)	
Ben Huynh, P.Eng.,		
Approved by	Draft	
	(signature)	
(Uthaya) M. Uthayakuma	r, Ph.D., P.Eng.	
<b>Stantec</b>		

# **Table of Contents**

1	INTRODUC		1
1.1	BACKGRO	DUND	1
1.2	PURPOSE	AND SCOPE	1
1.3	PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	2
2.0		RIPTION	2
2.1		SETTING	
2.2		CAL SETTING	
2.2	2.2.1	Setting and Bedrock Geology	
	2.2.1	Quaternary History	
	2.2.3	Surficial Geology	
3.0			
3.1		(	
3.2			
	3.2.1	Percussive Air Rotary (ODEX) Drilling	
0.0	3.2.2	Auger Drilling	
3.3		STING	
	3.3.1 3.3.2	Standard Penetration Testing	
3.4		Dynamic Cone Penetration Testing1 NTATION1	
3.4	3.4.1	Slope Inclinometers	
3.5		E PIEZOMETER	
5.5	JIANDI II		4
4.0	LABORAT	DRY TESTING 1	5
4.1		۲ ۱	
4.2	LABORAT	ORY TESTING PROCEDURES 1	
	4.2.1	Natural Moisture Content1	
	4.2.2	Atterberg Limits 1	
	4.2.3	Particle Size Distribution and Fines Content1	
	4.2.4	pH, Conductivity and Sulphate Content 1	6
5.0	CLOSURE.		7
6.0		ES1	2
0.0		LJ I	0

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Surficial Geology Units along the Preliminary Forcemain Alignment	5
Table 2 Summary of ODEX Boreholes	8
Table 3 Summary of Solid Stem Auger Boreholes	
Table 4 Summary of Slope Inclinometers	12
Table 5 Summary of Standpipe Piezometer Installation	14
Table 6 Summary of Laboratory Testing	15



#### LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDI	ХА	STATEMENT OF GENERAL CONDITIONS	<b>A</b> .1
APPENDI	XB	DRAWINGS	B.1
APPENDI	ХС	BOREHOLE LOGS	C.1
APPENDI	X D	LABORATORY TEST RESULTS	D.1
D.1 A	Iterberg	Limits	D.1
D.1 A <sup>*</sup> D.2 G	tterberg rain Size	Limits Distribution	D.1



July 27, 2017

# **1** INTRODUCTION

# 1.1 BACKGROUND

Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec) presents this Geotechnical Factual Data report in support of Capital Regional District's (CRD) Clover Point Forcemain project. The preliminary Clover Point Forcemain alignment is located along Dallas Road in Victoria, BC and will run approximately 3.3 km from the existing Clover Point pump station to Ogden Point. However, the extent of Stantec's scope is for about 3.2 km of the alignment. A site plan showing the preliminary alignment is presented on Drawing 1 in Appendix B. The design and construction of the Clover Point Pump Station, as well as an approximate 100 m long section of the forcemain west of the pump station, will be completed by others during a different stage. At Ogden Point, the forcemain crosses the entrance to Victoria Harbour via a subsea horizontal directional drill (HDD) to the new McLoughlin Point WWTP. The design and construction of HDD crossing and of the WWTP are currently underway, and is being completed by others.

This report describes the physical setting and geological setting of the project, outlines the scope of the geotechnical exploration completed by Stantec and presents the results of the borehole exploration work, in-situ testing, instrumentation, and laboratory testing.

For ease of understanding, Stantec has split the preliminary Clover Point Forcemain alignment into three zones represented by common soil characteristics and engineering properties based on published surficial geology mapping (Monahan and Levson, 2000). The three geotechnical zones are presented on Drawing 1, in Appendix B, and summarized as follows:

- Zone 1 Ogden Point (10+000 to 0+450 m)
- Zone 2 James Bay Seawall (10+450 to 10+900 m)
- Zone 3 Holland Point to near Clover Point (10+900 to 13+200 m)

# 1.2 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of the geotechnical exploration was to obtain information on the subsurface conditions beneath the preliminary Clover Point forcemain alignment to characterize the soil conditions to support the indicative design. In addition, borehole locations were selected to target specific areas along the preliminary alignment where key geotechnical considerations/issues were identified by Stantec during our terrain assessment of the Dallas Road cliffs (Reference "Dallas Road Cliffs, Historic Foreshore Erosion Assessment" prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd., dated May 30, 2017).

The types of test holes for the geotechnical exploration, as well as the locations and type of testing were selected based the following considerations:



July 27, 2017

- Areas which may be underlain by shallow bedrock;
- Areas potentially underlain by significant amounts of fill placed for road widening or pedestrian walkways; and
- Areas where the stability of existing slopes and could be impacted

The resulting execution strategy of the Clover Point Forcemain geotechnical exploration work consisted of the following:

- Geotechnical drilling using percussive air rotary (ODEX) and solid stem auger techniques, with sampling by means of split spoon, and grab sampling;
- In-situ testing by means of standard penetration testing (SPT's) and dynamic cone penetration tests (DCPT's);
- Installation of three (3) slope inclinometers;
- Installation of a nested standpipe piezometer; and,
- Laboratory testing, including moisture content, Atterberg Limits, particle size, fines content, pH, conductivity, and sulphate content testing.

# 1.3 **PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Some portions of the preliminary Clover Point Forcemain alignment will be located within the existing Dallas Road roadway. The majority of the alignment will be located within adjacent grassy park areas, and asphalt paved parking areas and walkways along Dallas Road.

We understand that the Clover Point Forcemain will be 1350 mm diameter and that the pipe invert depth will generally range from 2.5 to 3.8 m below the existing ground surface. At select locations, including the Clover Point tie-in, the pipe will be founded deeper, with a pipe invert depth of up to 5.4 m below the existing ground surface.

The project chainage of the forcemain for this report begins at the west end of the alignment at 10+000 m near the intersection of Dallas Road with St. Lawrence Street, and terminates at approximately 13+220 m near Clover Point at the east end of the alignment. The chainage notation is opposite to the forcemain's flow direction, which runs from east to west. For the purpose of this report, the alignment will be described from west to east, in accordance with the chainage notation.



July 27, 2017

# 2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

# 2.1 PHYSICAL SETTING

The ground surface along the length of the preliminary alignment ranges from flat to moderately sloping. The west third of the alignment, between St. Lawrence Street (chainage 10+000 m) and Boyd Street (chainage 10+800 m) is gently sloping, increasing in elevation from 4 m near St. Lawrence Street, to 7 m near Boyd Street along an 800 m lineal span.

The middle third of the alignment is moderately sloping, with a general increase in ground surface elevation from 7 m near Boyd Street, to 23 m in front of Beacon Hill Park (chainage 11+960) along a 1160 m lineal span.

The eastern third of the alignment is gently to moderately sloping, with a minor undulation near Linden Avenue but a general decrease in ground surface elevation from 23 m in front of Beacon Hill Park, to 13 m near the proposed Clover Point Pump Station (chainage 13+200 m) along a 1240 m lineal span.

The slope of the ground surface orthogonal to the preliminary forcemain alignment is generally flat to gently sloping, and is at least 15 m from the edge of slopes leading down to the beach, except for three spans: near the James Bay seawall, near Paddon Avenue and near Douglas Street. The James Bay seawall spans approximately 500 m from Dock Street to Lewis Street and has a height of approximately 6 m measured from the ground surface behind the wall to the ground surface in front of the wall. Based on the preliminary alignment, the forcemain would be located approximately 3.7 m behind the edge of the seawall. At Paddon Avenue and Douglas Street, the preliminary alignment would position the forcemain a distance of approximately 5 m from the edge of a slope which leads down to the beach at a slope of approximately 30 to 35 degrees, and 35 to 40 degrees, respectively.

Existing underground utilities run underneath and/or across Dallas Road along much of the preliminary forcemain alignment, but with a higher concentration of utilities between Ogden Point and Beacon Hill Park near Douglas Street. Overhead power and communication lines also run along the south edge of Dallas Road near Ogden Point, between St. Lawrence Street and Montreal Street.

# 2.2 GEOLOGICAL SETTING

#### 2.2.1 Setting and Bedrock Geology

The preliminary forcemain alignment is located within the Nanaimo Lowland physiographic subdivision, a strip of low-lying country, extending along the northeast, east and southwest coasts of Vancouver Island from Sayward to Jordan River, west of Victoria (Holland 1976).



July 27, 2017

The bedrock underlying the preliminary forcemain alignment is Jurassic-age Westcoast Crystalline Complex comprising quartz diorite, tonalite, horneblende-plagioclase gneiss, quartzfeldspar gneiss, amphibolite, diorite, agmatite, gabbro, marble and metasediments, including the Wark-Colquitz Complex (Clapp 1913, Cui 2015). Bedrock outcrops along the shoreline between Finlayson Point to Holland Park. Fault-zone mylonites in the Jurassic-age gneiss have been identified on the west side of Clover Point (Johnston et al. 2013). The active Leech River Fault Zone is located approximately 5 km west of Ogden Point (Morell et al. 2017) and the Devil's Mountain Fault Zone lies approximately 2.5 km south and offshore of the Clover Point Forcemain (Barrie and Greene 2015).

#### 2.2.2 Quaternary History

During the last major glaciation (25,000-10,000 ybp) glaciers formed in the Vancouver Island Mountains and Coast Mountains and advanced down the Strait of Georgia to southeastern Vancouver Island after 19,000 ybp. During the glacial maximum (~15,000 ybp) southern Vancouver Island was completely covered by an ice sheet that flowed south-southwesterly across Juan de Fuca Strait and deposited Cordilleran till (Alley and Chatwin 1979). As the climate began to ameliorate, deglaciation was by downwasting and southern Vancouver Island was ice-free by 12,500 ybp (Clague 1981). During this period, the coastline was depressed due to glacio-isostatic effects such that marine waters invaded lowland areas below 75 meters elevation and glaciomarine sediments were deposited (Mathews et al. 1970). However, present sea level was attained as early as 11,700 ybp at Victoria (Clague 1981).

#### 2.2.3 Surficial Geology

Regional (1:25,000) scale surficial geology mapping of the Victoria area provides an overview of surficial materials underlying the preliminary forcemain alignment (Monahan and Levson 2000). The alignment is underlain by areas of thin soil, with bedrock near or at the surface, interspersed with deposits of Victoria Clay. Victoria Clay is a glaciomarine sediment deposited when the coastline was depressed, at the end of the last glaciation. Four distinct units were mapped underlying the preliminary forcemain alignment. These units are summarized in **Table 1**; unit descriptions are from Geoscience Map 2000-2 (Monahan and Levson 2000).



July 27, 2017

#### Table 1 Surficial Geology Units along the Preliminary Forcemain Alignment

Description	Project Chainage(1)
VICTORIA CLAY - INTERMEDIATE BETWEEN UNITS R2 AND C2, INCLUDING UNDIFFERENTIATED AREAS This unit mainly includes areas where soil profiles typical of units R2 and C2 occur together on a scale that is not mappable with the data available. This unit also includes areas where there is greater than 5 metres of Victoria clay, but where the thickness of the lower	Sta. 10+000 to Sta. 10+150
grey clay facies is less than 3 metres.	
AREAS WITH BEDROCK AT OR NEAR THE SURFACE - THIN SOIL COVER WITH SCATTERED BEDROCK OUTCROP	Sta. 10+150 to Sta. 10+500
Generally consists of shallow soils over bedrock. In much of Greater Victoria, this unit includes areas with less than 5 metres of Victoria Clay, mainly the brown clay facies, overlying thin older Pleistocene deposits or bedrock. Scattered outcrops occur throughout the unit, and bedrock is commonly found in the upper five metres (e.g. in utility line excavations). The thickness of older Pleistocene deposits in most places is less than a few metres, but may locally be up to 10 metres.	
- UNIT R2a consists of those areas of unit R2 where thicknesses of older Pleistocene deposits between 5 and 10 metres can be mapped.	Sta. 10+800 to Sta. 11+350 Sta. 11+450 to Sta. 11+800 Sta. 12+200 to Sta. 12+600
	Sta. 10+500 to Sta. 10+800
Areas with more than 3 metres of the grey clay facies of the Victoria clay. The thickness of the grey clay facies is commonly greater than 10 metres and locally exceeds 20 metres. In this unit, the grey clay facies is overlain by the brown clay facies, which is generally 2 to 5 metres thick. The thickness of older Pleistocene deposits underlying the Victoria clay is generally less than a few metres, but may be greater adjacent to drumlinoid ridges. The unit occupies low-lying and gently sloping ground, and where borehole data are not available, this unit is assigned to such areas below 60 metres elevation.	Sta. 11+350 to Sta. 11+450 Sta. 11+800 to Sta. 12+200 Sta. 12+600 to Sta. 12+750
VICTORIA CLAY – THIN CLAY OVER THICK OLDER PLEISTOCENE DEPOSITS Occurs in areas with less than 5 metres of Victoria clay overlying older Pleistocene deposits greater than 10 metres thick. It	Sta. 12+750 to Sta. 13+200
	<ul> <li>INCLUDING UNDIFFERENTIATED AREAS</li> <li>This unit mainly includes areas where soil profiles typical of units R2 and C2 occur together on a scale that is not mappable with the data available. This unit also includes areas where there is greater than 5 metres of Victoria clay, but where the thickness of the lower grey clay facies is less than 3 metres.</li> <li>AREAS WITH BEDROCK AT OR NEAR THE SURFACE - THIN SOIL COVER WITH SCATTERED BEDROCK OUTCROP</li> <li>Generally consists of shallow soils over bedrock. In much of Greater Victoria, this unit includes areas with less than 5 metres of Victoria Clay, mainly the brown clay facies, overlying thin older Pleistocene deposits or bedrock. Scattered outcrops occur throughout the unit, and bedrock is commonly found in the upper five metres (e.g. in utility line excavations). The thickness of older Pleistocene deposits of those areas of unit R2 where thicknesses of older Pleistocene deposits between 5 and 10 metres can be mapped.</li> <li>VICTORIA CLAY – THICK SOFT CLAY</li> <li>Areas with more than 3 metres of the grey clay facies is commonly greater than 10 metres and locally exceeds 20 metres. In this unit, the grey clay facies is overlain by the brown clay facies, which is generally 2 to 5 metres thick. The thickness of older Pleistocene deposits underlying the Victoria clay is generally less than a few metres, but may be greater adjacent to drumlinoid ridges. The unit occupies low-lying and gently sloping ground, and where borehole data are not available, this unit is assigned to such areas below 60 metres elevation.</li> <li>VICTORIA CLAY – THIN CLAY OVER THICK OLDER PLEISTOCENE DEPOSITS</li> </ul>



July 27, 2017

# 3.0 GEOTECHNICAL SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

# 3.1 SUMMARY

Stantec carried out a geotechnical subsurface exploration for the Clover Point Forcemain between June 19 and July 4, 2017 in order to support indicative design for the routing and installation of the forcemain.

The scope of the geotechnical exploration work consisted of the following:

- Seven (7) percussive air rotary (ODEX) boreholes;
- Seventeen (17) solid-stem auger boreholes;
- Three (3) slope inclinometer casing installations;
- One (1) nested standpipe piezometer installation

Test hole coordinates were recorded with a handheld Global Positioning System (GPS) device with an accuracy of approximately +/-3 m, with additional measurements taken in the field referenced to fixed landmarks (roadway intersections, curb returns, etc.). Upon plotting the GPS coordinates onto the drawings, if substantial error was noted when compared with the additional measurements to the fixed landmarks, the test hole location was adjusted on the drawing in accordance with the additional field measurements. Test hole elevations were approximated using LiDAR elevation contours provided by the CRD, as well as a topographic survey of the preliminary forcemain alignment sub-contracted by Stantec to McElhanney Surveys. Contour lines are shown on plan drawings included in Appendix B.

Soil samples were collected from boreholes by means of grab sampling and/or split spoon sampling. Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs) or Dynamic Cone Penetration Tests were completed in the ODEX and solid-stem auger boreholes.

The auger and ODEX drilling was performed using a Mobile B54, truck-mounted drill rig. The drill rig and associated support vehicles, equipment and tooling (including the 200 psi, 300 ft<sup>3</sup>/min ODEX air compressor) are owned and operated by Geotech Drilling Services Ltd. (Geotech Drilling), located in Delta, BC.

Full-time review of the subsurface exploration work was carried out by a Stantec geotechnical field engineer, who classified the soils encountered, recorded borehole coordinates and SPT/DCPT blow counts, and collected representative soil samples. The soil samples were returned to the Stantec geotechnical laboratory in Burnaby, BC for classification and index testing.



July 27, 2017

# 3.2 GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING EXPLORATION

Descriptions of the percussive air rotary (ODEX) and solid stem auger drilling methodologies used for the boreholes are provided in the following sub-sections.

Detailed borehole logs describing the soil and groundwater conditions encountered, and results of the laboratory classification and index testing are included in Appendix C.

Soil descriptions presented on the borehole logs are based on the grab samples and split spoon samples collected at discrete intervals and are in general accordance with ASTM D2487 and D2488 for the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and the information presented on the "Symbols and Terms Used in Borehole and Test Pit Records" in Appendix C. Where the quantity of a soil type is sufficiently small, less than 5% and 15% for fine grained (passing the No. 200 sieve) and coarse grained (retained on the No. 200 sieve) soils, respectively, it is not reported on the borehole logs, in accordance with the USCS classification method.

#### 3.2.1 Percussive Air Rotary (ODEX) Drilling

Seven (7) percussive, downhole hammer air rotary (ODEX) boreholes were completed using 125 mm diameter steel casing. **Table 2** presents a summary of the ODEX boreholes, and includes borehole coordinates, elevations, depths, and methods for sampling and in-situ testing.

In the ODEX drilling method, an eccentric, convex drill bit covered with carbide buttons penetrates overburden and rock formations via a reciprocating, jackhammer-like action. The downhole hammer is pneumatically driven via a constant stream of air, which also lifts drill cuttings away from the drill bit and up the casing to the surface.

In general, the ODEX drilling method was used to drill select deep boreholes near Paddon Avenue and Douglas Street for slope stability analyses and for permanent casing installations (i.e., slope inclinometers and standpipe piezometer). The ability to penetrate through very dense granular material (including cobbles and boulders) to target depth (into glacial till or into the underlying bedrock) allowed successful completion of boreholes BH17-12a to BH17-14, BH17-16 and BH17-24.

Sampling of both coarse-grained soils (i.e., sands and gravels) and fine-grained soils (i.e., silts and clays) in the ODEX boreholes was completed with split spoons and occasionally via grab sampling from drill cuttings collected from the air return. Samples were placed in plastic bags and transported to the Stantec laboratory in Burnaby, BC for further classification and index testing. SPT blow counts were recorded during split-spoon sampling. Further details regarding the SPTs are provided in Section 3.3.1.



July 27, 2017

+188 +380 +559	Northing           5362737           5362561           5361845	Easting         471502         471561         472488	Elevation, Geodetic 6.0 m 6.0 m 17.1 m	<b>Depth</b> 3.7 m 3.4 m 10.9 m	Sampling Methods Grab Sampling Split Spoon, Grab Sampling Split Spoon,	In-Situ Testing None SPT	Installs None None Slope
+380	5362561 5361845	471561	6.0 m	3.4 m	Sampling Split Spoon, Grab Sampling Split Spoon,	SPT	None
+559	5361845				Grab Sampling Split Spoon,		
		472488	17.1 m	10.9 m			Slope
+739	50 / 1 70 1				Grab Sampling	SPT	Inclino- meter
	5361781	472659	20.3 m	17.7 m	Split Spoon, Grab Sampling	SPT	None
+760	5361793	472676	21.2 m	19.7 m	Split Spoon, Grab Sampling	SPT	Slope Inclino- meter
+792	5361800	472707	22.0 m	26.9 m	Split Spoon, Grab Sampling	SPT	Slope Inclino- meter
+794	5361802	472709	22.0 m	22.9 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT	Stantpipe piezo- meter
+7	94	94 5361802	94 5361802 472709	94 5361802 472709 22.0 m		'92         5361800         472707         22.0 m         26.9 m         Split Spoon, Grab Sampling           '94         5361802         472709         22.0 m         22.9 m         Grab Sampling	Image: Market Ma Market Market Mark

## Table 2 Summary of ODEX Boreholes

Boreholes BH17-03 and BH17-04 were originally planned as auger boreholes, but upon attempting to drill at these locations, it was discovered that a layer of concrete underlay the surficial asphalt and impeded the auger from advancing. Accordingly, the ODEX method was used to drill through the concrete and complete these two shallow boreholes.

Borehole BH17-24 was not originally planned, but was added to supplement the subsurface information near the intersection of Dallas Rd with Douglas Street via additional sampling and SPT testing, and the installation of a standpipe piezometer.

Boreholes BH17-12a, BH17-13, BH17-14, BH17-16 and BH17-24 were advanced through overburden soils and into bedrock as planned.

Due to the installation of slope inclinometer casings in boreholes BH17-12a, BH17-14 and BH17-16, a combination of cement-bentonite grout and silica sand was used to backfill these holes, which were each capped with a steel casing cover concreted to match the surrounding grade. Similarly, the standpipe piezometer at BH17-24 was backfilled using a combination of bentonite chips and silica sand, and also capped with a steel casing cover concreted to match the surrounding grade. surrounding grade. Boreholes BH17-03, BH17-04 and BH17-13 were backfilled using a



July 27, 2017

combination of drill cuttings and silica sand. Bentonite seals were placed in compliance with the BC *Groundwater Protection Regulation* at the bottom of each borehole, at 6 m intervals, and below the surficial concrete plug.

#### 3.2.2 Auger Drilling

Seventeen (17) auger boreholes were advanced using 140 mm diameter solid-stem, continuous flight auger drill rods. **Table 3** presents a summary of the auger boreholes, and includes borehole coordinates, elevations, depths, and methods for sampling and in-situ testing.

The solid stem drilling method was used to drill the majority of the boreholes along the preliminary Clover Point Forcemain alignment. In general, auger boreholes were advanced to a depth of 4.6 m (15 ft.) or practical refusal, to evaluate the soil conditions in the vicinity of the forcemain invert. At the James Bay seawall, the auger boreholes were advanced to depths of up to 7.6 m (25 ft.) in order to determine the composition of the native soil at the approximate subgrade level immediately below the inferred foundation depth of the concrete retaining wall.

Sampling of soils from the auger boreholes was completed mostly by collection of grab samples, with occasional split spoon sampling. Grab samples and split spoon samples were placed in plastic bags and transported to the Stantec laboratory for further classification and index testing. SPT and DCPT blow counts were recorded on borehole logs and used to characterize the compactness or consistency of the soils. Further details regarding the SPTs and DCPTs are provided in Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2.



July 27, 2017

Borehole	Project	UTM Coordinates		Ground		Sampling	In-Situ
ID	Chainage <sup>(1)</sup>	Northing	Easting	Elevation, Geodetic	Drilled Depth	Methods	Testing
BH17-01	10+053	5362877	471488	4.0 m	5.2 m	Split Spoon, Grab Sampling	SPT
BH17-02	10+138	5362786	471492	4.4 m	4.6 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-05	10+496	5362476	471639	4.6 m	7.6 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-06	10+576	5362419	471696	4.5 m	7.6 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-07	10+666	5362363	471767	6.1 m	5.3 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-08	10+851	5362254	471916	7.0 m	8.5 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-09	11+020	5362155	472052	11.0 m	4.6 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-10	11+222	5362037	472216	14.0 m	4.3 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-11	11+388	5361943	472348	16.1 m	None (DCPT only)	None	DCPT
BH17-12b	11+564	5361842	472490	16.6 m	5.5 m (DCPT to 7.0 m)	None	DCPT
BH17-15	11+765	5361817	472672	21.9 m	1.2 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-17	12+022	5361783	472927	22.1 m	6.7 m	Split Spoon, Grab Sampling	SPT
BH17-18	12+291	5361734	473184	18.5 m	4.6 m	Grab Sampling	None
BH17-19	12+517	5361680	473396	14.4 m	1.5 m	Grab Sampling	None
BH17-20	12+793	5361664	473665	14.1 m	4.1 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-21	13+004	5361578	473856	14.7 m	4.6 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BU117 00	13+287	5361455	474106	12.3 m	4.6 m	Grab Sampling	DCPT
BH17-22			-	1	1		DCPT

#### Table 3 Summary of Solid Stem Auger Boreholes

All auger boreholes were completed to their targeted depth with the exception of boreholes BH17-07, BH17-10, BH17-11, BH17-15 and BH17-19. Boreholes BH17-07, BH17-10, BH17-10, BH17-15 and BH17-19 were terminated prior to reaching the target depth due to auger refusal on dense granular soils, hard clay soils, cobbles or bedrock. Drilling of borehole BH17-11 was abandoned due to mechanical breakdown of the auger drill head following a successful DCPT test to target depth at this location.

Borehole BH17-23 was not originally planned, but was added in order to further evaluate the fill thickness near the intersection of Dallas Road with Paddon Avenue. Borehole BH17-12b was also



July 27, 2017

not originally planned, but was added to obtain DCPT blow counts in the native soils adjacent to borehole BH17-12a.

The auger boreholes were backfilled with drill cuttings, and bentonite seals were placed in compliance with the BC *Groundwater Protection Regulation*. Boreholes completed within the existing roadways, sidewalks or parking stalls were reinstated with a concrete patch.

# 3.3 IN-SITU TESTING

# 3.3.1 Standard Penetration Testing

SPTs were performed using 50.8 mm outside diameter, un-lined split spoon samplers driven with automatic safety hammers and in general accordance with ASTM D1586. Specifically, the SPTs involved driving the split spoon sampler connected by AWJ-rods with 63.5 kg hammers, falling from a height of 760 mm. Blow counts were recorded over four 150 mm intervals during the testing. The SPT blow counts are the cumulative blows for the second and third 150 mm penetration (total 300 mm or less than 300 mm in cases of refusal for further penetration) are reported on the borehole logs in Appendix C. Split spoon samples were placed in plastic bags and transported to the Stantec laboratory for further visual classification and index testing.

SPTs were generally performed on ODEX boreholes except for the tests in two auger boreholes. The steel drill casing of the ODEX boreholes remained in the ground during the SPT testing. The two auger boreholes in which SPT testing were carried out (BH17-01 and BH17-17) remained clean and open during the test.

# 3.3.2 Dynamic Cone Penetration Testing

DCPTs were performed using the same automatic safety hammer for SPTs to drive a conical tip at the end of the AWJ-rod string in lieu of an open soil sampler. Unlike SPTs, a soil sample is not retrieved. Instead, the DCPT is driven until either target depth or practical refusal is encountered, thereby generating an approximate, near-continuous profile of the soil compactness/consistency. The cone has a 30 mm diameter blunt tip and tappers at 45 degrees to 60 mm diameter, followed by a sleeve length of 150 mm.

Blow counts for the DCPT were recorded in 150 mm intervals and reported in the borehole logs in terms of total blows per 300 mm penetration.

DCPTs were generally performed starting from the upper 1.5 m in the auger borehole locations prior to drilling.



July 27, 2017

# 3.4 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3.4.1 Slope Inclinometers

A total of three (3) slope inclinometers were installed at select locations along the preliminary forcemain alignment. The slope inclinometer locations were selected in areas which were considered to be in close proximity of the adjacent slopes. One (1) slope inclinometer was installed near Paddon Avenue in borehole BH17-12a, and two (2) slope inclinometers were installed near Douglas Street in boreholes BH17-14 and BH17-16. The purpose of the slope inclinometers is to establish infrastructure that will allow for the monitoring of potentially deep seated slope movements of the cliffs during and after the construction of the forcemain.

The slope inclinometer installation consisted of boring through surficial fills and overburden soils, and advancing into the underlying bedrock. The 70 mm (2.75 inch) outer diameter ABS plastic snap seal inclinometer casing was then installed within the steel drill casing. As the steel drill casing was extracted, the annulus between the slope inclinometer casing and the borehole sidewalls was backfilled with a cement-bentonite grout.

The casings for the slope inclinometers were extended into the bedrock, as presented in **Table 4**, in order to allow for reference points for lateral movements above the bedrock surface.

		UTM Coordinates					
Slope Inclinom eter ID	Project Chainage <sup>(1)</sup>	Northing	Easting	Ground Elevation, Geodetic	Top of Bedrock Elevation, Geodetic	Slope Inclino- meter Depth	
SI17-12	11+559	5361845	472488	17.1 m	8.6 m	10.0 m	
SI17-14	11+760	5361793	472676	21.2 m	4.0 m	19.0 m	
SI17-16	11+792	5361800	472707	22.0 m	-2.4 m	26.0 m	
NOTES: <sup>(1)</sup> For project chainage, refer to Drawings 2-1 to 2-9 in Appendix B							

## Table 4 Summary of Slope Inclinometers

The slope inclinometer casings are monitored using a Digital Inclinometer monitoring system, model IC3205, supplied by RST Instruments Ltd., Maple Ridge, BC. The RST Digital Inclinometer monitoring system consists of an inclinometer probe, a graduated cable system, and a portable readout and data storage device. For monitoring, the probe is first inserted to the bottom of the inclinometer casings, then slowly drawn upwards, with measurements taken at 0.5 m intervals. The first survey establishes the baseline readings for the casing, with subsequent monitoring intervals compared to the baseline monitoring event to reveal changes in the lateral profile if movement occurs. Readings are recorded and stored in a handheld PC and subsequently downloaded into computer software for processing. Subsequent monitoring of the inclinometers



July 27, 2017

shows movement in the A-Axis (parallel to the slope face) and the B-Axis (perpendicular to the slope face).

The data from the field is collected containing the field readings for A0 (A+, or downslope), A180 (A-, or upslope), B0 (B+) and B180 (B-) by depth. The data is imported into a database and the displacement at each discrete reading depth is calculated by taking the difference between the latest reading and the base-line reading. The displacement is then summed along the length of the pipe to create a cumulative displacement graph for both the "A" and "B" axes. If lateral movement was observed below the known bedrock level, a bias correction is applied to the data.

Baseline slope inclinometer readings were collected from the three slope inclinometer casings in the days following their installation. Additional readings are required to determine the degree of movement at each borehole location. As previously noted, borehole coordinates- including those for the three slope inclinometers- were recorded in the field using a handheld GPS. We are currently awaiting surveyed coordinates of the slope inclinometer casing covers, which will be collected by a BC Land Surveyor. Additional survey readings should be collected in conjunction with each subsequent slope inclinometer reading during construction and should be the responsibility of the contractor.



July 27, 2017

# 3.5 STANDPIPE PIEZOMETER

At borehole BH17-24, a standpipe piezometer consisting of two nested 25 mm diameter PVC pipe casings were installed to enable groundwater level readings.

Installation details for the standpipe piezometer are presented in Table 5 below.

Table 5 Summary of Standpipe Piezometer Installation

ometer	age <sup>(1)</sup>	UT Coor te	dina	Elevation, odetic			Water Level (meters below ground surface)		
Standpipe Piezometer ID	Project Chainage <sup>(1)</sup>	Northing	Easting	Ground Eleva Geodetic	Depth of screen	Backfill Details	June 29, 2017	July 4, 2017	July 18, 2017
MW17-24_1	794	Casing: 0.0 - 0.3 m           Solid: 0.0 - 17.7 m         Sand: 0.3 - 4.6 m           Screen: 17.7 - 22.2 m         Bentonite: 4.6 - 6.1 m           Sand: 6.1 - 11.0 m		13.1	13.1	13.9			
MW17-24_2	MW17-24_2 M		472709	22.0 m	Solid: 0.0 - 7.6 m Screen: 7.6 - 10.7 m	Sand: 6.1 - 11.0 m Bentonite: 11.0 - 13.7 m Sand: 13.7 - 22.9 m	dry	dry	dry
	NOTES: (1) For project chainage, refer to Drawings 2-1 to 2-9 in Appendix B								

Water level readings were recorded on June 29, July 4 and July 18, 2017, or three, eight and 22 days, respectively, after the completion of the well installation. The readings indicate an equilibrium water level of 13.9 m below the existing ground surface.



July 27, 2017

# 4.0 LABORATORY TESTING

# 4.1 SUMMARY

Laboratory testing was conducted on split spoon samples and grab samples obtained during the geotechnical subsurface exploration work. A summary of the laboratory testing is presented in **Table 6**.

Natural moisture content, Atterberg limits, particle size analyses tests and fines content measurements were performed at the Stantec laboratory in Burnaby, BC. Testing of pH, conductivity and sulphate content were carried at the Maxxam Analytics laboratory in Burnaby, BC.

Laboratory Test	Number of Test Completed
Natural Moisture Content	130
Atterberg Limits	13
Particle Size Distribution	11
Fines Content Measurement (Particles less than 0.075 mm in size, passing sieve No. 200)	38
pH Testing	6
Electrical Conductivity Testing	6
Soluble Sulphate Testing	6

# 4.2 LABORATORY TESTING PROCEDURES

# 4.2.1 Natural Moisture Content

The Natural Moisture Content (w) of soil is defined as the ratio of the mass of water contained in the pore spaces of the soil to the mass of solids in the soil, expressed as a percentage. Measurement of moisture content was performed in general accordance with ASTM D2216. Natural moisture content measurements are presented on the borehole logs in Appendix C.

# 4.2.2 Atterberg Limits

Atterberg limits describe the consistency and plasticity of fine-grained soils with varying degrees of moisture. Atterberg limits tests are used to determine the moisture contents at which soil behavior becomes liquid or brittle. The Liquid Limit (LL) represents the moisture content at which the soil begins to flow like a liquid, and the Plastic Limit (PL) represents the moisture content at



July 27, 2017

which it ceases to be plastic and becomes brittle. Subtracting the plastic limit from the liquid limit yields the Plasticity Index (PI). The PI defines the typical range of moisture contents for a soil.

The Atterberg limits were measured using the multi-point method (Method A), described in ASTM D4318. The PI is defined as follows:

PI = LL - PL

The Liquidity Index (LI) is defined as follows:

LI = (w - PL) / PI

Where "w" is the natural moisture content of the soil sample.

Atterberg limits test results are presented in Appendix D.1 and on the borehole logs in Appendix C.

# 4.2.3 Particle Size Distribution and Fines Content

Tests for particle size distribution were performed in general accordance with ASTM D421 and ASTM D422. In some cases, only the amount of material in the soil samples finer than 0.075 mm nominal diameter was measured. In these cases, testing was completed in general accordance with ASTM D1140 (Method A). Particle size distribution test results are presented in Appendix D.2, and summary of particle size and fines content test results are presented on the borehole logs in Appendix C.

# 4.2.4 pH, Conductivity and Sulphate Content

Testing of pH, conductivity and sulphate content for selected soil samples was completed at the Maxxam Analytics laboratory in Burnaby, BC, in general accordance with SM 22 4500-H+B, SM 22 2510 B, and SM 22 4500-SO42- E m respectively. The results are presented in Appendix D.3.



July 27, 2017

# 5.0 CLOSURE

This report was prepared for the exclusive use of the CRD and its agents for specific application to the Clover Point Forcemain Indicative Design Project. Any use of this report or the material contained herein by third parties, or for other than the intended purpose, should first be approved in writing by Stantec.

Use of this report is subject to the Statement of General Conditions included in Appendix A. It is the responsibility of the Capital Regional District, who is identified as "the Client" within the Statement of General Conditions, and their agents to review the conditions and notify Stantec should any of them not be satisfied.

We trust that this report meets your present requirements. If you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,

#### STANTEC CONSULTING LTD.

Reviewed by:

#### DRAFT

Christian Hajen, EIT Geotechnical Engineer in Training Phone: (604) 412-3215 Fax: (604) 436-3752 Christian.Hajen@stantec.com

#### DRAFT

Sidney Tsang, P.Geo. Senior Associate, Geohazards and Geomorphology Phone: (604) 235-1873 Fax: (604) 436-3752 Sid.Tsang@stantec.com

#### DRAFT

Ben Huynh, P.Eng. Senior Associate, Geotechnical Phone: (604) 331-0215 Fax: (604) 436-3752 Ben.Huynh@stantec.com



## DRAFT

(Uthaya) M. Uthayakumar, Ph.D., P.Eng. Senior Principal Engineer, Geotechnical Phone: (604) 678-3076 Fax: (604) 436-3752 Uthaya.Uthayakumar@stantec.com

July 27, 2017

# 6.0 **REFERENCES**

Alley, N.F. and Chatwin, S.C. 1979. Late Pleistocene history and geomorphology, southwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol. 16, No.9, pp. 1645-1657.

Barrie, J.V. and Greene, H.G. 2015. Active faulting in the northern Juan de Fuca Strait: implications for Victoria, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Current Research 2015-6.

Clague, J.J. 1981. Late Quaternary geology and geochronology of British Columbia, Part 2: Summary and discussion of radio-carbon-dated Quaternary history. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-35. 41 pages.

Clapp, C.H. 1913. Geology of the Victoria and Saanich Map-areas, Vancouver Island, B.C. Canada Department of Mines, Geological Survey. Memoir 36, Geological Series No. 33. Including maps 1251-70A and 1252-71A, map scale 1:62,500.

Cui, Y., Miller, D., Nixon, G., and Nelson, J., 2015. British Columbia digital geology. British Columbia Geological Survey, Open File 2015-2. May 31, 2016 version.

- ASTM D421-85(2007), Standard Practice for Dry Preparation of Soil Samples for Particle-Size Analysis and Determination of Soil Constants (Withdrawn 2016), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2007, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D422-63(2007)e2, Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils (Withdrawn 2016), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2007, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D1140-14, Standard Test Methods for Determining the Amount of Material Finer than 75-µm (No. 200) Sieve in Soils by Washing, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2014, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D1452-09, Standard Practice for Soil Exploration and Sampling by Auger Borings, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2009, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D1586-11, Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2011, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D2216-10, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2010, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D2487-11, Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2011, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D2488-09a, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure), ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2011, www.astm.org.



July 27, 2017

- ASTM D4220 / D4220M-14, Standard Practices for Preserving and Transporting Soil Samples, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2014, www.astm.org.
- ASTM D4318-10e1, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2010, www.astm.org.
- Holland, S. S. (1976). Landforms of British Columbia: A Physiographic outline. BC Department of Mines and Petroleum Products. Bulletin No. 48. p. 138.

Johnston, S.T., Canil, D., McEwen, G., and Pope, M. 2013. A transect of the Pacific Rim – Wrangellia terrane boundary. 2013 BCGS Open House Canadian Tectonics Group Meeting. School of Earth and Ocean Sciences, University of Victoria.

Mathews, W.H., Fyles, J.G. and Nasmith, H.W. 1970. Postglacial crustal movements in southwestern British Columbia and adjacent Washington state. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol. 7, pp. 690-702.

Monahan, P. A. and Levson, V.M. 2000. Quaternary Geological Map of Greater Victoria. Geoscience Map 2000-2. Scale 1:25,000. Geological Survey Branch.

Morell, K.D., Regalla, C., Leonard, L.J., Amos, C. and Levson, V. 2017. Quaternary rupture of a crustal fault beneath Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. GSA Today, Vol. 27.



Appendix A Statement of General Conditions July 27, 2017

# Appendix A STATEMENT OF GENERAL CONDITIONS





USE OF THIS REPORT: This report has been prepared for the sole benefit of the Client or its agent and may not be used by any third party without the express written consent of Stantec and the Client. Any use which a third party makes of this report is the responsibility of such third party.

BASIS OF THE REPORT: The information, opinions, and/or recommendations made in this report are in accordance with Stantec's present understanding of the site specific project as described by the Client. The applicability of these is restricted to the site conditions encountered at the time of the investigation or study. If the proposed site specific project differs or is modified from what is described in this report or if the site conditions are altered, this report is no longer valid unless Stantec is requested by the Client to review and revise the report to reflect the differing or modified project specifics and/or the altered site conditions.

STANDARD OF CARE: Preparation of this report, and all associated work, was carried out in accordance with the normally accepted standard of care in the state or province of execution for the specific professional service provided to the Client. No other warranty is made.

INTERPRETATION OF SITE CONDITIONS: Soil, rock, or other material descriptions, and statements regarding their condition, made in this report are based on site conditions encountered by Stantec at the time of the work and at the specific testing and/or sampling locations. Classifications and statements of condition have been made in accordance with normally accepted practices which are judgmental in nature; no specific description should be considered exact, but rather reflective of the anticipated material behavior. Extrapolation of in situ conditions can only be made to some limited extent beyond the sampling or test points. The extent depends on variability of the soil, rock and groundwater conditions as influenced by geological processes, construction activity, and site use.

VARYING OR UNEXPECTED CONDITIONS: Should any site or subsurface conditions be encountered that are different from those described in this report or encountered at the test locations, Stantec must be notified immediately to assess if the varying or unexpected conditions are substantial and if reassessments of the report conclusions or recommendations are required. Stantec will not be responsible to any party for damages incurred as a result of failing to notify Stantec that differing site or sub-surface conditions are present upon becoming aware of such conditions.

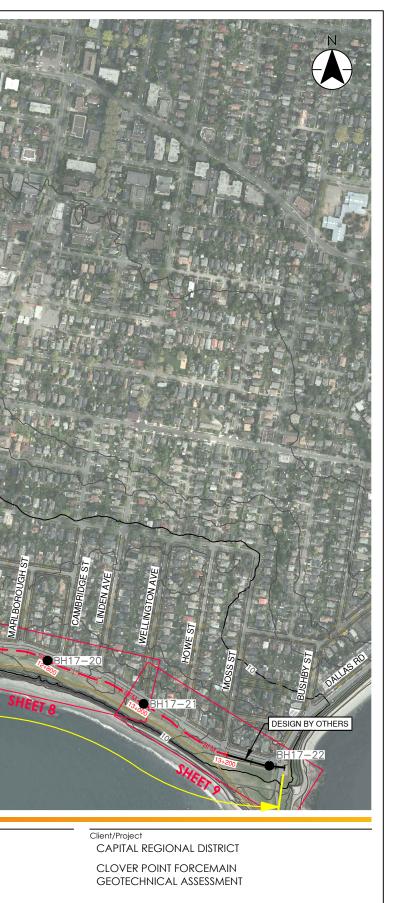
PLANNING, DESIGN, OR CONSTRUCTION: Development or design plans and specifications should be reviewed by Stantec, sufficiently ahead of initiating the next project stage (property acquisition, tender, construction, etc), to confirm that this report completely addresses the elaborated project specifics and that the contents of this report have been properly interpreted. Specialty quality assurance services (field observations and testing) during construction are a necessary part of the evaluation of sub-subsurface conditions and site preparation works. Site work relating to the recommendations included in this report should only be carried out in the presence of a qualified geotechnical engineer; Stantec cannot be responsible for site work carried out without being present.

Appendix B Drawings July 27, 2017









# BOREHOLE LOCATION PLAN

Dwg No.



Project No.:

Drawn by:

Checked by: Project Location

DALLAS ROAD

VICTORIA, BC

Scale:

Date:

111700431

2017-JUL-11

G. HUYNH

C. HAJEN

1:1000



DISCLAIMER: The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing - any error or omissions shall be reported to Stantec without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Stantec. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Stantec is forbidden.

ORIGINAL SHEET - ANSI B

Client/Project CAPITAL REGIONAL DISTRICT

CLOVER POINT FORCEMAIN GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

# BOREHOLE LOCATION PLAN SHEET 1

Dwg No.



s:v1/222\projects\111.00431\drawings\clover\_point\tactual\_report\1 2017/07/27\_11:38 AM By: Huynh, Gordon





DISCLAIMER: The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing - any error or omissions shall be reported to Stantec without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Stantec. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Stantec is forbidden.

ORIGINAL SHEET - ANSI B

CAPITAL REGIONAL DISTRICT

1:1000

2017-JUL-11

G. HUYNH

C. HAJEN

Scale:

Date:

Drawn by:

Project Location

Checked by:

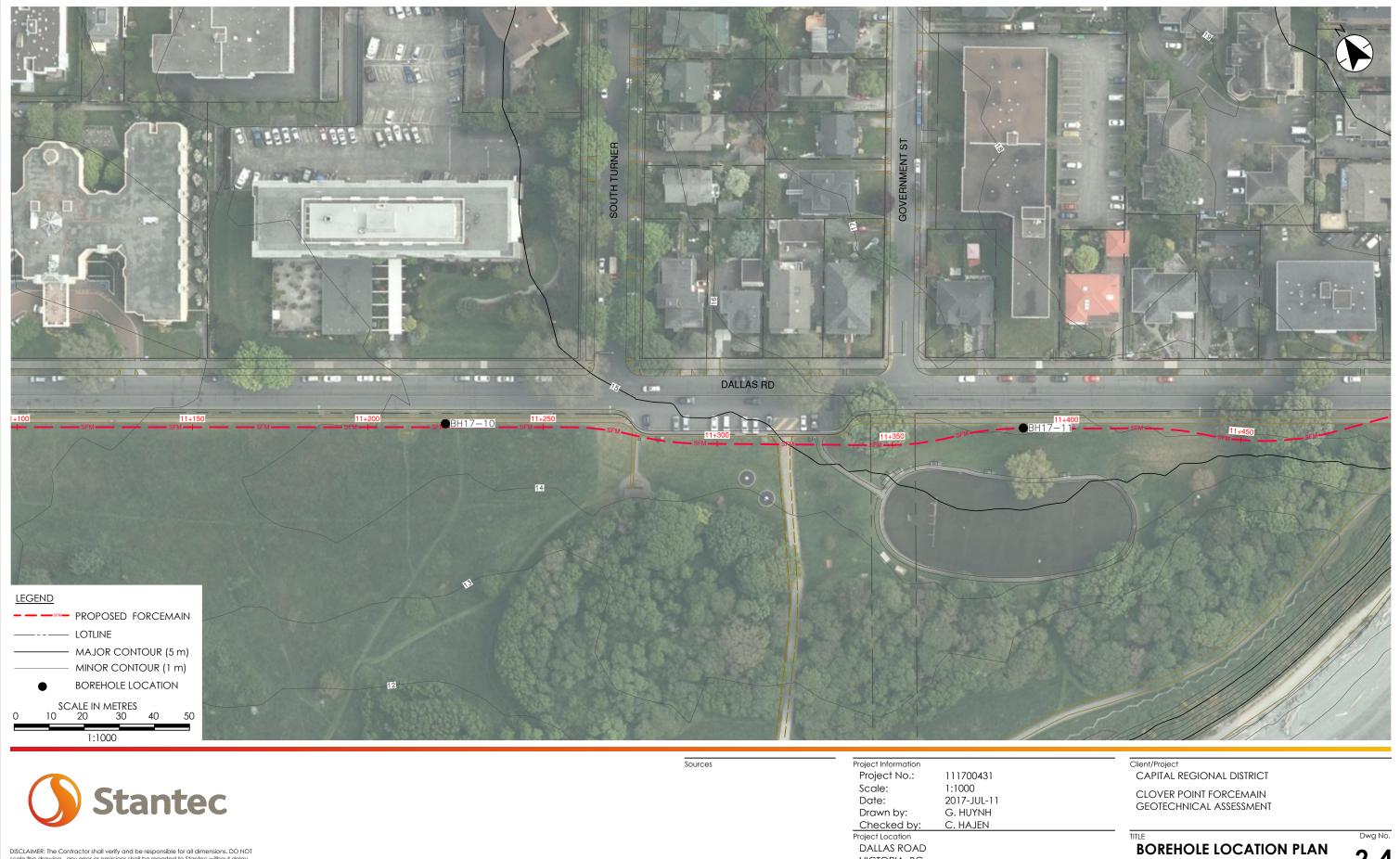
DALLAS ROAD

VICTORIA, BC

CLOVER POINT FORCEMAIN GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

### TITLE BOREHOLE LOCATION PLAN SHEET 3

Dwg No. 2-3





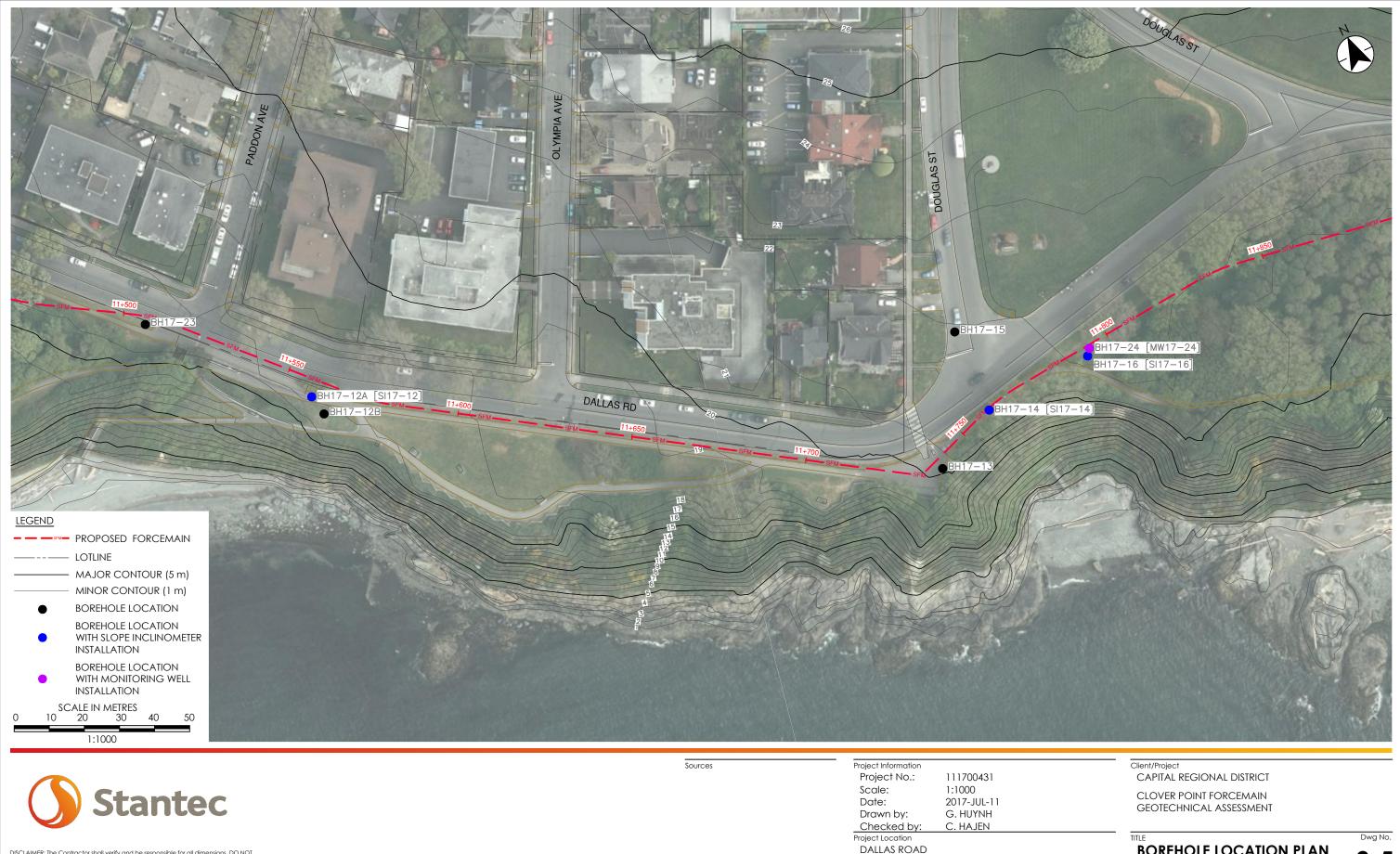
DISCLAIMER: The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions, DO NOT scale the drawing - any error or omissions shall be reported to Stantec without delay. The Capyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Stantec. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Stantec is forbidden.

ORIGINAL SHEET - ANSI B

Project Information		
Project No.:	111700431	
Scale:	1:1000	
Date:	2017-JUL-11	
Drawn by:	G. HUYNH	
Checked by:	C. HAJEN	
Project Location		
DALLAS ROAD		
VICTORIA, BC		

2-4

SHEET 4

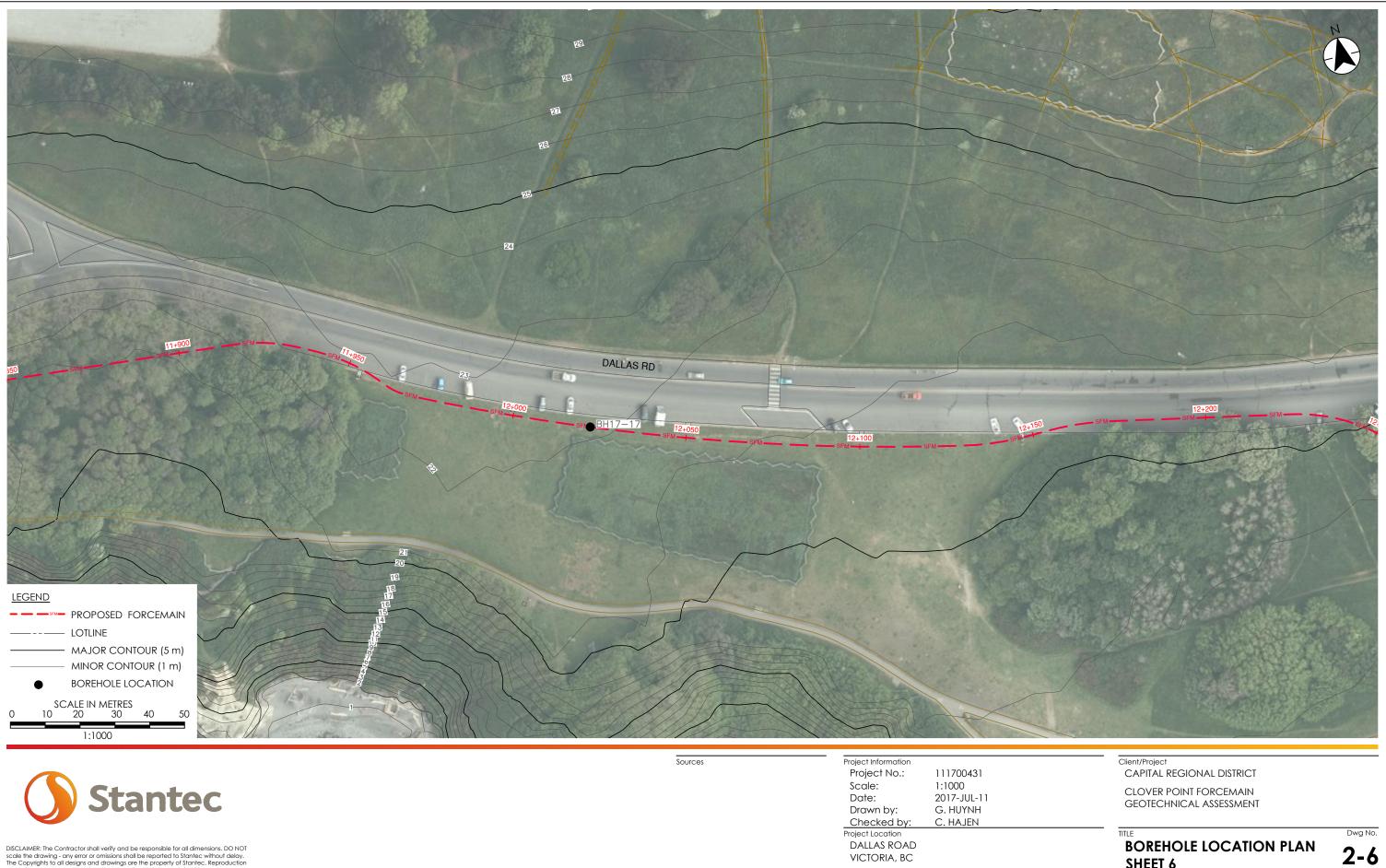


VICTORIA, BC

DISCLAIMER: The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing - any error or omissions shall be reported to Stantec without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Stantec, Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Stantec is forbidden.

# **BOREHOLE LOCATION PLAN** SHEET 5

2-5



VICTORIA, BC

SHEET 6



DISCLAIMER: The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing - any error or omissions shall be reported to Stantec without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Stantec. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Stantec is forbidden.

ORIGINAL SHEET - ANSI B



Date:

Drawn by: Checked by:

Project Location

DALLAS ROAD

VICTORIA, BC

2017-JUL-11

G. HUYNH

C. HAJEN

DISCLAIMER: The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions, DO NOT scale the drawing - any error or omissions shall be reported to Stantec without delay. The Capyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Stantec. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Stantec is forbidden.

CLOVER POINT FORCEMAIN GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

#### TITLE BOREHOLE LOCATION PLAN SHEET 7

Dwg No. 2-7



DISCLAIMER: The Contractor shall verify and be responsible for all dimensions. DO NOT scale the drawing - any error or omissions shall be reported to Stantec without delay. The Copyrights to all designs and drawings are the property of Stantec. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Stantec is forbidden.

GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

C. HAJEN

Checked by: Project Location

DALLAS ROAD

VICTORIA, BC

## TITLE BOREHOLE LOCATION PLAN SHEET 8

Dwg No. 2-8





ORIGINAL SHEET - ANSI B

Client/Project CAPITAL REGIONAL DISTRICT

CLOVER POINT FORCEMAIN GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

# BOREHOLE LOCATION PLAN SHEET 9



Appendix C Borehole Logs July 27, 2017

# Appendix C BOREHOLE LOGS



## SYMBOLS AND TERMS USED ON BOREHOLE AND TEST PIT RECORDS

#### SOIL DESCRIPTION

#### Terminology describing common soil genesis:

Rootmat	<ul> <li>vegetation, roots and moss with organic matter and topsoil typically forming a mattress at the ground surface</li> </ul>
Topsoil	- mixture of soil and humus capable of supporting vegetative growth
Peat	- mixture of visible and invisible fragments of decayed organic matter
Till	- unstratified glacial deposit which may range from clay to boulders
Fill	- material below the surface identified as placed by humans (excluding buried services)

#### Terminology describing soil structure:

Desiccated	- having visible signs of weathering by oxidization of clay minerals, shrinkage cracks, etc.
Fissured	- having cracks, and hence a blocky structure
Varved	- composed of regular alternating layers of silt and clay
Stratified	- composed of alternating successions of different soil types, e.g. silt and sand
Layer	- > 75 mm in thickness
Seam	- 2 mm to 75 mm in thickness
Parting	- < 2 mm in thickness

#### Terminology describing soil types:

The classification of soil types are made on the basis of grain size and plasticity in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) (ASTM D 2487 or D 2488) which excludes particles larger than 75 mm. For particles larger than 75 mm, and for defining percent clay fraction in hydrometer results, definitions proposed by Canadian Foundation Engineering Manual, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition are used. The USCS provides a group symbol (e.g. SM) and group name (e.g. silty sand) for identification.

#### Terminology describing cobbles, boulders, and non-matrix materials (organic matter or debris):

Terminology describing materials outside the USCS, (e.g. particles larger than 75 mm, visible organic matter, and construction debris) is based upon the proportion of these materials present:

Trace, or occasional	Less than 10%	
Some	10-20%	
Frequent	> 20%	

#### Terminology describing compactness of cohesionless soils:

The standard terminology to describe cohesionless soils includes compactness (formerly "relative density"), as determined by the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) N-Value - also known as N-Index. The SPT N-Value is described further on page 3. A relationship between compactness condition and N-Value is shown in the following table.

Compactness Condition	SPT N-Value
Very Loose	<4
Loose	4-10
Compact	10-30
Dense	30-50
Very Dense	>50

#### Terminology describing consistency of cohesive soils:

The standard terminology to describe cohesive soils includes the consistency, which is based on undrained shear strength as measured by *in situ* vane tests, penetrometer tests, or unconfined compression tests. Consistency may be crudely estimated from SPT N-Value based on the correlation shown in the following table (Terzaghi and Peck, 1967). The correlation to SPT N-Value is used with caution as it is only very approximate.

Consistency	Undrained Sh	Approximate	
Consistency	kips/sq.ft.	kPa	SPT N-Value
Very Soft	<0.25	<12.5	<2
Soft	0.25 - 0.5	12.5 - 25	2-4
Firm	0.5 - 1.0	25 - 50	4-8
Stiff	1.0 - 2.0	50 – 100	8-15
Very Stiff	2.0 - 4.0	100 - 200	15-30
Hard	>4.0	>200	>30

Stantec

SYMBOLS AND TERMS USED ON BOREHOLE AND TEST PIT RECORDS – JULY 2014

#### ROCK DESCRIPTION

Except where specified below, terminology for describing rock is as defined by the International Society for Rock Mechanics (ISRM) 2007 publication "The Complete ISRM Suggested Methods for Rock Characterization, Testing and Monitoring: 1974-2006"

#### Terminology describing rock quality:

RQD	Rock Mass Quality		Alternate (Colloquial) Rock Mass Quality			
0-25	Very Poor Quality		Very Severely Fractured	Crushed		
25-50	Poor Quality		Severely Fractured	Shattered or Very Blocky		
50-75	Fair Quality		Fractured	Blocky		
75-90	Good Quality		Moderately Jointed	Sound		
90-100	Excellent Quality		Intact	Very Sound		

**RQD (Rock Quality Designation)** denotes the percentage of intact and sound rock retrieved from a borehole of any orientation. All pieces of intact and sound rock core equal to or greater than 100 mm (4 in.) long are summed and divided by the total length of the core run. RQD is determined in accordance with ASTM D6032.

**SCR (Solid Core Recovery)** denotes the percentage of solid core (cylindrical) retrieved from a borehole of any orientation. All pieces of solid (cylindrical) core are summed and divided by the total length of the core run (It excludes all portions of core pieces that are not fully cylindrical as well as crushed or rubble zones).

**Fracture Index (FI)** is defined as the number of naturally occurring fractures within a given length of core. The Fracture Index is reported as a simple count of natural occurring fractures.

#### Terminology describing rock with respect to discontinuity and bedding spacing:

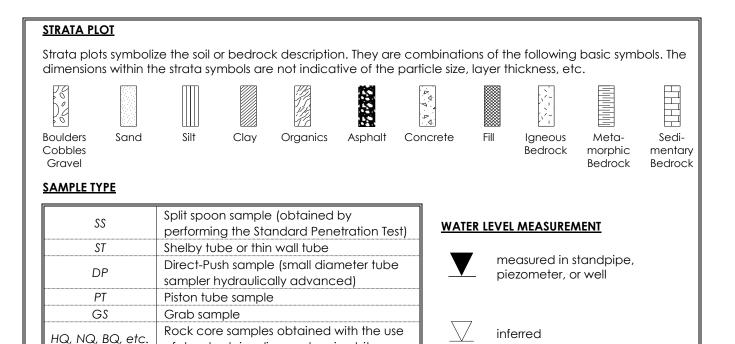
Spacing (mm)	Discontinuities	Bedding	
>6000	Extremely Wide	-	
2000-6000	Very Wide	Very Thick	
600-2000	Wide	Thick	
200-600	Moderate	Medium	
60-200	Close	Thin	
20-60	Very Close	Very Thin	
<20	Extremely Close	Laminated	
<6	-	Thinly Laminated	

#### Terminology describing rock strength:

Strength Classification	Grade	Unconfined Compressive Strength (MPa)
Silengin Classification	Glude	oncommed compressive sitengin (Mrd)
Extremely Weak	RO	<]
Very Weak	R1	1 – 5
Weak	R2	5 – 25
Medium Strong	R3	25 – 50
Strong	R4	50 – 100
Very Strong	R5	100 – 250
Extremely Strong	R6	>250

#### Terminology describing rock weathering:

Term	Symbol	Description
Fresh	W1	No visible signs of rock weathering. Slight discoloration along major discontinuities
Slightly	W2	Discoloration indicates weathering of rock on discontinuity surfaces. All the rock material may be discolored.
Moderately	W3	Less than half the rock is decomposed and/or disintegrated into soil.
Highly	W4	More than half the rock is decomposed and/or disintegrated into soil.
Completely	W5	All the rock material is decomposed and/or disintegrated into soil. The original mass structure is still largely intact.
Residual Soil	W6	All the rock converted to soil. Structure and fabric destroyed.



#### RECOVERY

For soil samples, the recovery is recorded as the length of the soil sample recovered. For rock core, recovery is defined as the total cumulative length of all core recovered in the core barrel divided by the length drilled and is recorded as a percentage on a per run basis.

of standard size diamond coring bits.

#### N-VALUE

Numbers in this column are the field results of the Standard Penetration Test: the number of blows of a 140 pound (63.5 kg) hammer falling 30 inches (760 mm), required to drive a 2 inch (50.8 mm) O.D. split spoon sampler one foot (300 mm) into the soil. In accordance with ASTM D1586, the N-Value equals the sum of the number of blows (N) required to drive the sampler over the interval of 6 to 18 in. (150 to 450 mm). However, when a 24 in. (610 mm) sampler is used, the number of blows (N) required to drive the sampler over the interval of 6 to 18 in. (150 to 450 mm). However, when a 24 in. (300 to 610 mm) may be reported if this value is lower. For split spoon samples where insufficient penetration was achieved and N-Values cannot be presented, the number of blows are reported over sampler penetration in millimetres (e.g. 50/75). Some design methods make use of N-values corrected for various factors such as overburden pressure, energy ratio, borehole diameter, etc. No corrections have been applied to the N-values presented on the log.

#### **DYNAMIC CONE PENETRATION TEST (DCPT)**

Dynamic cone penetration tests are performed using a standard 60 degree apex cone connected to 'A' size drill rods with the same standard fall height and weight as the Standard Penetration Test. The DCPT value is the number of blows of the hammer required to drive the cone one foot (300 mm) into the soil. The DCPT is used as a probe to assess soil variability.

#### OTHER TESTS

S	Sieve analysis
Н	Hydrometer analysis
k	Laboratory permeability
Y	Unit weight
Gs	Specific gravity of soil particles
CD	Consolidated drained triaxial
СU	Consolidated undrained triaxial with pore
<u> </u>	pressure measurements
UU	Unconsolidated undrained triaxial
DS	Direct Shear
С	Consolidation
Qu	Unconfined compression
	Point Load Index (Ip on Borehole Record equals
l <sub>P</sub>	$I_p$ (50) in which the index is corrected to a
	reference diameter of 50 mm)

Ţ	Single packer permeability test; test interval from depth shown to bottom of borehole
	Double packer permeability test; test interval as indicated
Ŷ	Falling head permeability test using casing
	Falling head permeability test using well point or piezometer

			BOR	EH(	JLI	E ]	REC	<b>CO</b> ]	RE	)								]	BF	I1′	7-(	)1	
		т_															JECT					004.	31
		ECT																	_		3628		
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				ELEVA										TING				714		
D	KILI	ING	DATE <u>06/29/2017</u> DRILLING CO.		1		-	u			D	RIL	LIN	NG I	MEI	но	D	501	<u>10-</u>			uge	<u> </u>
					S	AMP	LES										mould sturbed					Pa)	
(E		SYMBOL		ATA		2	₩%)		JUNC		0kPa				) 0kPa			50¦kI				kPa	(£
DEPTH (m)	usc	SYN	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	Wp	, w	7	WL				1			-				I	DEPTH
DEI		SOIL		NEL		NUN	NTE N	<b>H</b>		<u> </u>	- <b>I</b>	M					& Atter				m)		DEI
		0,		-			20		10	•	20		30		10	50		60		70	80	)	90
-0.	AS		ASPHALT															T		Ī			
-	FL	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey well-graded gravel with sand		GS	1	5	0															Ē
		$\bigotimes$	FILL: dark brown midden with high organic																				
-		$\bigotimes$	content - traces of sand and gravel																				2
-		$\bigotimes$	- occasional seashell fragments																				
- 1 -	FL	$\bigotimes$	-																				Ē
-		$\bigotimes$	5 (12 10.00)		GS	2	22				0												4
-		$\bigotimes$	- fines at 1.2 m= 19.0%		Α	<u> </u>																	
		$\bigotimes$																					· -
-		$\bigotimes$			SPT	3	16		8	o													- 6
- 2 -			Grey SILT (ML) with sand				10																
-	ML		- mottled with brown - fines at 2.0 m= 62%		<u> </u>	<u> </u>																	
-			Grey lean CLAY (CL)	_																			
			- traces of sand and gravel		M <sub>CS</sub>	4	20																- 8
-			- mottled with light grey and brown		GS	4	20				<b>.</b>												
-																							-
- 3 -						<u> </u>											••••••						- 10
-					No.		10				20												
					SPT	3	18			C													Ē
-	CT				4																		- 12
-	CL		- lower drilling resistance below 3.8 m																				
- 4 -																							·
-					GS	6	21																- 14
-					A <u>0</u> 5		21																
						<u> </u>																	
-					M			5															
- 5 -					SPT	7	35							0									- 16
-		$\square$		_	Ц																		
-			End of Borehole BH17-01 at 5.2 m Target depth reached																				
			Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																				- 18
-																							Ē
-																							Ē
- 6 -	Som	T	and CO Carl Grands ODT Calls Garage													<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1 20
			Ype:         GS - Grab Sample         SPT - Split Spoon           ST - Shelby Tube         PT - Piston Tube         CC - Cc	ontinuou	is Core	_ ⊢	ogged by			_			(	5		C.	ta	n	+	01	~		
		zomet kfill	er Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	igs 😳	Sand		ate: July	-		$\neg$				ノ			La				-		

			BORE	CHO	DLI	E ]	REC	COI	RI	)								E	3H	[17-	-02	,	
			Capital Regional District														ECT			111			L
		ECT														ORT	HIN	G		536			
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				LEVA										NG				492		
D	RILI	LING	DATE <u>06/28/2017</u> DRILLING CO. <u>(</u>	Geot	ech l	Drill	ing Lt	d			D	RIL	LIN	GM	<i>I</i> ETH	HOD	<u> </u>	oli	<u>d-S</u>	tem	Auş	ger	
					S	AMP	LES	🗆 In:					•	·						Vane		)	
_ ج		30L		₹				ΔPo	ocke							Distu				(kPa			( <b>f</b> t)
DEPTH (m)	usc	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ш	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)			50	)kPa			100	)kPa		15	0kP	a	2	00kP	a	H (f
L L	۳,		SUL DESCRIPTION		ТҮРЕ	NE	TEN	Wp	V	v	WL	Mo	oistu	re C	Contei Cone I	nt &	Atter	berg	Lim	its			DEPTH
		SOIL		N		z	ΝÖ	•			•		ows/			Pene	eran	יווכ	est				
- 0							0		10		20	3	0	4	0	50	e	50	70	)	80	90	0
•	AS	. a . k.	ASPHALT																				
			CONCRETE							÷ : :													F
-	FL	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey and brown mottled lean clay with sand																				E
		$\otimes$	- traces of gravel and organics		M																		2
			- crumbly		GS	1	19			C	ר ייין												F
- 1 -		$\square$	Grey and brown mottled lean CLAY (CL) with	1																			Ē
	1		sand		<u> </u>					÷ ÷ ÷		: : :		:: ::::	÷ ; ; ;								- 4
	ļ		- traces of gravel		GS	2	16			٥ŀ			-1										E
<u> </u>	1				μ			·:-:		1	7		 										F
										•													-
	ł										21												- 6
2 -	1	$\mathbb{Z}$																					E
	1	$\langle \rangle$	- with sand and gravel from 2.1 m to 2.7 m																				F
		$\mathbb{Z}$			<u></u>			-															- 8
· ·	ł	//			GS	3	16			0													E
	CL	//	- traces of sand and no gravel below 2.7 m		ή							÷			·····								F
- 3 -	1	//																					- 10
	1	1																					
		Í /																					È.
	ł																						F
	1																						- 12
	1																						-
4 -	ł				M <sub>C</sub> s	4	16			0													F
	-				GS	4	10																- 14
	1	$\mathbb{Z}$																					
	–	$\vdash$	End of Borehole BH17-02 at 4.6 m	-						:::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		: : :											E
	ł		Target depth reached																				E
- 5 -	ł		Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																				- 16
	-		DCPT conducted from 1.5 m to 2.1 m																				F
	Į																						E
-	1																						- 18
	ł																						Ē
	-											:.:. ::::		:::: ::::								····	E
- 6 -	1																						+
	Sar	nple 7	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon			L	ogged by	CI	ł						:			<u></u>	L			L	20
		zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont			e R	eviewed	by: BH	I				$\left( \right)$		)	St	a	n	te	ec			
			Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings	š 🗋	Sand	D	ate: July	13, 20	17				V	J				- •					

			BORE	CH(	JLI	<b>E</b> ]	REC	COR	D							B	H1′	7-0	)3	
CLIENT       Capital Regional District       PROJECT No. 111700431         PROJECT       Clover Point Forcemain       DATUM Geodetic       NORTHING 5362737         LOCATION       Dallas Road, Victoria, BC       ELEVATION 6.0 m       EASTING 471502         DRILLING DATE       06/28/2017       DRILLING CO. Geotech Drilling Ltd.       DRILLING METHOD ODEX         Image: Construction of the second s																				
LOCATION       Dallas Road, Victoria, BC       ELEVATION       6.0 m       EASTING       471502         DRILLING DATE       06/28/2017       DRILLING CO.       Geotech Drilling Ltd.       DRILLING METHOD       ODEX         Image: Comparison of the second s																				
				Geot	ech I											)DE			]	
DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	MOISTURE S CONTENT (%)		ket Pe		Mo	er (kPa 1(	a) 🗙 )0kPa Conte	Dist	turbed	Torva 0kPa 	ane (kF	Pa) 200	·	DEPTH (ft)
- 0	AS		ASPHALT			<u> </u>		1	)	20	30	)	40	50		50	70	80	9	0
	<del>CO</del> FL		CONCRETE FILL: grey well-graded gravel with sand Dark grey BEDROCK																	- 2
- 1 -	-		<ul> <li>advanced using ODEX hammer</li> <li>angular and/or powdered cuttings observed from air return</li> <li>high drilling resistance</li> </ul>																	
	- - -	((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((			GS	1											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
- 2 -	- BR	((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((																		- 6
																				- 8 
- 3 -	-				GS	2														- 10
		((((	End of Borehole BH17-03 at 3.7 m Termination upon confirmation of bedrock	-																- 12
- 4 -			Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																	-  -  -  -
- 5 -																				- 16
.  	-																			- 18
- 6 -	Sar	nple 7	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon				.ogged by	CH				~								20
	Pie.	zomet ckfill '	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Conter Er Bentonite Soloughed Drill Cuttings			K	eviewed Date: July	-			(	J		St	ta	nt	:e	С		

			BORE	CH(	JLI	E ]	REC	CC	)R	RD										B	H1	17-	04	ŀ	
	LIEN		Capital Regional District																CT I			<u>111′</u>			<u> </u>
	ROJI		Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM													Ĵ _		5362 471:			_
			DATE $\underline{06/28/2017}$ DRILLING CO. $\underline{0}$	Geot	ech I		LEVA ing Lt								JG N			TIN )D		DE		±/1.	201		
				1		AMP	-			tu S										d She		lana	(kDa	<u> </u>	
		ОГ		4	- 3/															Torva				)	
DEPTH (m)	ű	SYMBOL		WELL DATA		БR	LRE %)				50	kPa	ì		100	)kPa	l		150	)kPa		20	)0kPa	a	DEPTH (ft)
EPT	nsc	IL S'	SOIL DESCRIPTION		ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	ISTI TEN	V	V <sub>P</sub>	W		WL	N.4.	aiat		Conto		0 1 1	torb	erg Li	imito				EPT
		SOIL		N		z	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)		•	ĕ		·	St	and	ard I	Pene	etrat	ion	Test	t (blov	vs/0	.3 m)			
- 0	AS		ASPHALT	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		::	1	0	2	20	3	30	4	0	5	0	6	) :::	70	8	80	90	0
		р В. 1-д	CONCRETE	1																					Ē
	FL	$\bigotimes$	FILL: brown sandy silt with gravel and organics		GS		18	Ē			0														-
	FL	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey well-graded sand		GS	2	8		O																- 2
	-	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey well-graded gravel with sand	-																					
- 1 -	FL	$\bigotimes$			SPT	2							2	28											Ē
		$\bigotimes$													: :.::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::			••••••		••••••		· · · · · · ·			- 4
· ·	<b> </b>	$\mathbb{N}$	Dark grey BEDROCK	-	<u> </u>																				
	1	$\left( \left( \right) \right)$	- advanced through bedrock using ODEX								(.). 														-
	1	((	hammer - angular and/or powdered cuttings observed								::: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::														- 6
- 2 -	1	((	from air return																						-
	1	$\left( \left( \right) \right)$	- high drilling resistance																						-
· ·	BR	$\left( \left( \right) \right)$				<u> </u>									· · · ·										- 8
	1	$\left( \left( \right) \right)$			GS	4																			-
	ł	$\left( \left( \right) \right)$				-					:							•••••		••••••					-
- 3 -	1	$\left( \left( \right) \right)$									: : :							· · · ·		· · · · · · · ·					- 10
	1	(((																							_
	-	$\square$	End of Borehole BH17-04 at 3.4 m	-							:.;. ::::														
	1		Termination upon confirmation of bedrock												  										- 12
	1		Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																						2
- 4 -	1																								-
	1																								- 14
																									-
-																		•••••				••••••			-
											: : : : : : :														- 16
- 5 -																									_
· ·											:				; .;. ; . ; .;. ;					· · · · · · · ·					-
											:::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::														- 18
																									-
·																									-
- 6 -																									20
	San	nple T	Yype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont	tinuov	is Core	. <del> </del>	ogged by		CH					(	7		C	<b>1</b> .		-1	-				
	Piez Bac	zomet kfill	er Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings	ş 🔃	Sand		eviewed ate: July			7					J	<b>y</b> .	3	L	dI	nt	.e	C			

			BORE	CH(	JLI	E ]	REC	20	R	D									B	H1	17-	.05	,	
	LIEN		Capital Regional District							1						PRO					<u>111'</u>			<u> </u>
		ECT							Ge							NOF			i		5 <u>362</u> 4710			
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC	Geot	ech I		ELEVAT									EAS			– bile					
	KILI T		DATE <u>00/27/2017</u> DRILLING CO.				-																	— T
			i		S		LES		Insitu Pock							□ Re X Di							)	
Ē		SYMBOL	i	TA		~	⊎%	<del>-</del> .	- 001		50kl		ICICI		00 <u>k</u> l			150j				)0jkP	a	(Ħ
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYN	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	u u	7													-		DEPTH (ft)
DEF	[-	SOIL	i	VEL	≿	NUN	NTE	ŀ	P	W			Dyna	amic	c Co	ntent ne Pe	& Att enetr	terbe atior	erg L n Te:	_imit: st	S			DEF
		S	i	>		-	≥o		16		20		(blov				-0	60		70	,	90	0(	
- 0	AS		ASPHALT	<u> </u>					10	)	20		30		40		50	60	, 	70		80	90	0
	FL	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey silty sand with gravel and organics	1	GS	1	11	H	c	2														F
	_	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey lean clay	-		<b> </b>																		Ē
	1	$\bigotimes$	- mottled with brown																					- 2
	1	$\bigotimes$	- traces of gravel and organics																					F
- 1 -	ł	$ \otimes $	i		$\mathbf{H}$			H																F
	-	$ \otimes $	- fines at 1.1m= 92%		GS	2	26					¢	)											È,
	FL		i			<u> </u>																		- 4
			i																					Ē
	\$		i						5															F
	1	$\bigotimes$	i i																					- 6
- 2 -	┦	$\bigotimes$	- auger and DCPT refusal at 2.0 m on inferred																					F
	$\left  \right _{}$		boulder																					-
		$\bigotimes$	- re-drilled 1.5 m east and advanced beyond 2.0	ſ																				- 8
F -		$\bigotimes$	m depth FILL: dark brown silty sand			<u> </u>	<b> </b>	L.																
	FL	$\bigotimes$	- traces of gravel and organics		GS	3	27					¢	0											E
- 3 -	ł	$\bigotimes$	- fines at 2.7 m= 44%		$\square$																			Ē
- J .	┢	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{N}}}$	Brown-grey fat CLAY (CH)	1					6															- 10
	ł		i i																					Ē
-	1		i						5															F
	1		i						7	• • • •												-		- 12
	1		i																					F
- 4 -			i l						8															F
	$\left\{ \right.$	$\square$	i		GS	4	42	<b>F</b>								<b>,</b>								- 14
	ł		i			ļ.			.8 ●															
	СН		- grey below 4.6 m						8	•••••														E
	1		- grey below 4.0 m						Ĭ															Ē
- 5 -	1		1						9															- 16
	$\left\{ \right.$		i																					Ē
	1		1			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		8 ●															F
	1		i		GS	5	39		7						0									- 18
	1																							Ē
	ļ		i						7															-
- 6 -	Ł		i																					20
	Sar	nple T	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont				ogged by	r: (	СН				1	7	2	~			_					20
	Pie	zomet	er Dentenite 🕅 Sloughad 🛛 Drill Cuttinge			K	eviewed	-			ļ				V	2	ita	ar	I	:e	C			
	Bac	ckfill 🛛	fype: Editorine Editorighted Drin Cuttings	ننا '	Sana	D	Date: July	13, 2	2017															

			BORI	EH	OL	E	REC	<b>[O</b> ]	RI	D									B	BH	17	-0:	5 c	ont'd
		JT _	Capital Regional District						~	1							JEC						043	1
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVAT				tic 6 m						RTH TIN		Э.		<u>536</u> 471			_
			Date $06/29/2017$ Drilling co.																oli					_
						AMP	-				ear Va										Vane		-	
Ē		Ы		⊲						et Pe	enetro	ome					sturt	bed	Torv	/ane	(kPa		a)	
л) Н	USC	SYMBOL		DAT	ш	ШШ	URE 1 (%			5	0kPa	ı		100	)kPa	a		150	)kPa	a	2	00k	Pa	H (ft
DEPTH (m)	Š	SOIL S	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	Wp	, '	w o		N	loist	ure	Coni Con	tent	& A	Atter	berg	j Lim	nits			DEPTH (ft)
		S		8		z	SON		1	•		(t	olow	s/0.3	3 m)									
			Brown-grey fat CLAY (CH)						10 7		20		30	4	0	5	0	6	0	70	) ::::	80	90   : : :	20
	1																							-
	]								8															Ē
									8															- 22
- 7 -	СН				GS	6	41		•															-
					Age		41		8 •															-
									1	11			-	··· ··					••••					24
	1																							-
			End of Borehole BH17-05 at 7.6 m Target depth reached							11														-
- 8 -			Groundwater not encountered in open borehole									26	5											- 26
			DCPT conducted at 1.5 m, and 3.0 to 8.2 m									•												-
																								-
																								- 28
																								-
- 9 -																								-
	1												-						• • •					- 30
	1																							
																								- 32
-10-																								-
																								-
	1																							- 34
														÷ ;					• • •					-
-11-	1																							- 36
													-	÷ ;					• • •					-
	1																							Ē
																								- 38
	1																							E
-12-	1																							-
	Sar	nple T	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cor	ntinue	is Cor		ogged by						1	2		r				<u> </u>				- 40
		zomet kfill	er Pentonite Soughed XDrill Cutting			K	eviewed	-		_			C		<b>y</b> .	2	Ti	a	n	CE	ec	•		

			BOR	EH	OL	E ]	REC	COF	RD									B	H1	17-	06		
		NT _														DJEC					7004		_
		ECT														RTH		) _			2419		-
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				ELEVAT									STIN		1.1		4716			-
	RILI	LING	DATE <u>06/29/2017</u> DRILLING CO.				-	d		-	DR	ILL	NG	ME	THO	)D _	20	<u>)110</u>	-510	<u>em</u> 1	Auge	<u>r</u>	
					S	AMP	LES					•								/ane (	kPa)		
Ē		SYMBOL		TA		1	щ <i></i>		cket F	<sup>J</sup> ene 50ķ		netei		'a) 1 00 <u>k</u> P				l orva kPa			0kPa	1	(Ħ
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYN	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	Ш	NUMBER	NT NT NT			+	17										-	.   . i	Η Η
DEP	ر	SOIL \$		/ELI	TYPE	NUM	OIS.	W <sub>P</sub> ⊢	- W	V	V <sub>L</sub>	Mois	sture amic	Con	itent	& At enetr	terb	erg L n Tes	_imits st	3			DEPTH
		õ		5		2	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)		•	20		(blov	ws/0.	.3 m)	)					0			
- 0	AS		ASPHALT		+-	+			10	20	) :::	30		40	5	50	60	) ::::	70	8	80	90	0
	ł	$\otimes$	FILL: dark brown silty sand																				
:	ļ	$ \otimes $	- traces of gravel and organics																			Ë	
<u> </u>		$\bigotimes$	a		GS	5 1	9															E	2
:	FL		- fines at 0.7 m= 18%		$\mathbb{A}^{\mathbb{Z}}$		ļ ,																-
																						÷IE	
-1-	ł	$\bigotimes$																					
		Ĩ	Reddish-light brown SILT (ML) with sand	$\neg$																			4
. -	ML	<u> </u>																				E	
-	ļ		Grey-brown fat CLAY (CH)						8														
-	ł	//	- DCPT conducted from 1.5 to 7.6 m						11													:  E	6
- 2 -	ł																					E	
	ļ		l l						11														
	ļ	//	1		GS	3 2	25				0											E	0
<u> </u>					$\square$				11													ËE	8
	СН		1						<b>.</b>														
<u> </u>	ł								12 •													E	
- 3 -	ļ	//	1						11														10
:	ļ	//																					
	ļ	//	4						10													E	
	ł								<b>_</b>									•					12
.	ł							Ē	8 : :													E	
- 4 -	╞──	$\vdash$	Grey-brown lean CLAY (CL)	$\neg$	<u></u>	+		7															
	ļ				GS	3	32				H	¢	<b>)</b>										• 4
:	ļ				Ħ	Ť		6														E	14
<u> </u>	1																						
.			- grey below 4.6 m					4 ●															
	ł							5														E	16
- 5 -	CL		4																				
	ļ		4					5														E	
			1		GS	5 4	43							ю									18
					A	. 		5 •															••
.	ł							6														÷IE	
- 6 -	ļ							i i															_
	Sar	nple 7	Fype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon				Logged by	<u>і::::</u> : СН	<u>  ::</u> [		:::		7		:::	1:::	<u> </u>	<u>:::</u>	:1:	<u>:::</u>		-4	20
		zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co			e R	eviewed					(		N	S	ita	ar	nt	e	C			
	Bac	ckfill	ter Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	ıgs 🔄	Sand	Е	Date: July	13, 201	17								~ •			•			

			BORE	CH(	DL	E ]	REC	<b>CO</b>	R	D									B	BH	17	<b>'-0</b>	<b>6</b> (	cont'd
		JT _	Capital Regional District							1								CT					<u>)043</u>	1
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVAT										RTH TIN	IIN( IG	Э.		536 47			
			Date $06/29/2017$ Drilling co.																oli					
						AMP			nsitu	ı She	ar Va	ane	(kPa	a)	C	Re	emo	ulde	d Sł	near	Vane	e (kF		
(E		SYMBOL		ATA		2	ЯE (%)		OCK	et Pe 5	okPa				) 0kPa				)kPa			a) 200¦k	cPa	(ft)
DEPTH (m)	USC	IL SYI	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	ISTU	Wj	5	W	WL	М	oistu	ure (	l Cont	tent	& A	ttert	berg	Lim	its			DEPTH
		SOIL		WE		ž	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	•	10	•	20	(b	ynan Iows 30	\$/0.3			enet		on To	est 70	)	80	(	90
			Grey lean CLAY (CL)					5	• 1												,   			
									7															- -
	CL								8															
- 7 -					Maa	-	10		7							· · · ·					· · · · ·			
					∦GS	5	40		7						<b>)</b>	· · · ·								24
	-			-																				
· ·			End of Borehole BH17-06 at 7.6 m Target depth reached																					- 26
- 8 -			Groundwater not encountered in open borehole DCPT conducted from 1.5 to 7.6 m																					- 20
																								- 28
																			· · · · ·	· · · · ·				
-9-																•								- 30
																								- 32
-10-																								
														······································										- 34
· ·																								
-11-																							•••••	- 36
·   																								- 38
·																								
-12-																								
	San	nple T	Ype: GS - Grab Sample         SPT - Split Spoon           ST - Shelby Tube         PT - Piston Tube         CC - Cont	tinuar			ogged by							6	$\mathbf{N}$	~		. : 1	.::		. : :			⊥ 40
		zomet ckfill				K	eviewed Date: July	-		_			L		V	2	t	a	n	te	ec	•		

BOREHOLE RECORD BH17-07																							
		JT _	1 0												PROJECT No. <u>111700431</u>								
	ECT		DATUM Geodetic																		3		
		, , ,	ELEVATION _6.1 m EASTING 471767 Geotech Drilling Ltd DRILLING METHOD Solid-Stem Auger												_								
				WELL DATA	S		LES	$\Box$ Insitu Shear Vane (kPa) $\triangle$ Pocket Penetrometer (kPa)													(kPa)		
DEPTH (m)		SYMBOL				NUMBER	50(%)				kPa		•	,	kPa	, ota		)kPa		• •	, )0¦kPa	ı	(Ħ
	usc		SOIL DESCRIPTION		ТҮРЕ		MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	Wp	W		WL	Ma	latu		onten	.+ 0 A	ttork	1	Limi	ta	Τ		DEPTH
		SOIL			F	Ĩ	NTE	<b>F</b>	−ö ●		-1	Dyi	nam	ic C	one F	Pene	tratio	on Te	est .	.5			В
							-8	(blows/0.3 m) 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90															
- 0 AS ASPHALT																					T		0
			FILL: grey well-graded sand with gravel		μ																		Ē
·	FL	$\otimes$			GS	1	2	0															E
		FX 	Light brown sandy lean CLAY (CL)		Ĥ					•													2
			- mottled with grey and brown																				F
- 1 -					μ_																		F
	CL				GS	2	20			•	<b>•</b>	: :-:					•	• • • •			-		- 4
					Ĥ	-																	F
									7	• • • • • •													E
	1	K4		_																· · · · · ·			- 6
2 -	1		Grey-brown lean to fat CLAY (CL/CH)						•														E
	1								10														  -
	1	$\mathbb{Z}$			GS	3	30		•														- 8
					Aco	5	30		1 •	2													- 0
										3							•	• • • •					E
- 3 -									•														
											19	**** ***											- 10
					μ_			L															Ē
	CL		- traces of gravel from 3.4 to 4.6 m		GS	4	18			o			32 ●										E
					$\square$					· · · · · · · ·						48							- 12
	ļ		- sandy gravelly clay lens from 3.8 to 4.1 m																				E
- 4 -	1		- DCPT bouncing refusal at 4.0 m																			>•	F
										• • • • • •											-		- 14
·																							F
					GS	5	30											••••					E
					Mas	5	30																- 16
- 5 -		$\mathbb{Z}$																					E
										· 								• • • •					  -
		ŕ	End of Borehole BH17-07 at 5.3 m																				- 18
			Sudden auger refusal at 5.3 m Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																				- 10
	1		DCPT conducted from 1.5 to 4.0 m							• • • • •											-		E
- 6 -	1																						
	San	nple 7	Cype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon		~	I	ogged by	CF	ł	1			1							. <u></u>	<u> </u>		20
		zomet				e R	eviewed	by: BI	ł			(			) S	st	a	n	te	9C			
1			Type: Bentonite Residual Drill Cutting	gs 🔛	Sand	Γ	Date: July	13, 20	17				V										

			BORE	<b>H</b> (	JLI	E ]	REC	COR	D							B	H	17-	-08	;	
		JT _													PROJECT No. <u>11170043</u>						
				DATUM Geodetic																	
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC	Gaat	ELEVATION <u>7.0 m</u> EASTING <u>47191</u> Geotech Drilling Ltd. DRILLING METHOD Solid-Stem Av																
		JNG.	$DATE \_ \underline{00/30/2017} DRILLINGCO. \_ \underline{00/30/2017}$				-	u.		DF	ULL	ING	MET	HO	D	50110	1-21		Aug	ger	— T
					S	AMPLES		$\Box$ Insitu Shear Vane (kPa) $\triangle$ Pocket Penetrometer (kPa)							mould					)	
Ē		SYMBOL		WELL DATA		2	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)			)ķPa			0kPa			50 <sub>k</sub> Pa			, )0¦kP	'a	(Ħ
DEPTH (m)	usc	SYN	SOIL DESCRIPTION		ТҮРЕ	NUMBER		Wp	w				-						-		DEPTH
В		SOIL			Ĺ	NUN		Wp W WL Dynamic Cone Penetration Test (blows/0.3 m)													
-0.	AS		ASPHALT	/				10	,	20	30		40	50	,	60	70		80	90	0
	FL		FILL: grey well-graded sand with silt and gravel		XGS	1	5	- o													Ē
		$\bigotimes$	FILL: brown silty sand	-					•	7											E
	ļ		- traces of gravel and organics						12												- 2
	ļ								•												Ē
- 1 -	l	$ \otimes $							11												-
	FL	$\bigotimes$						8													- 4
		$\bigotimes$						•													E
		$\bigotimes$			GS	2	12	6 •	<b>o</b>												E
		$\bigotimes$	- sieve at 1.7 m: gravel= 13.0%; sand= 51.4%; fines= 35.6%		μ	<u> </u>	 														- 6
- 2 -		$\bigotimes$	11103 55.070					•													Ē
	ł	X	FILL: brown silt with sand	1				6													E
	Í	$ \otimes $	- traces of gravel and organics																		- 8
	ļ	$\bigotimes$	í					3													E
	ļ	$\bigotimes$	i		Maa	$\vdash$		5													F
- 3 -	ļ	$\bigotimes$	i		∬GS	3	21			ο											- 10
	ļ	$\bigotimes$	i					9													-
	ļ	$\bigotimes$	i						10												F
	ļ	$\bigotimes$	i					•													+ 13
	FL	$\bigotimes$	i						15												- 12
- <b>4</b> -	l	$\bigotimes$	anay known kalaw 5.2 m						(0												-
	l	$\bigotimes$	- grey-brown below 5.3 m - fines at 4.1 m= 95%		GS	4	15	•	o												Ē
		$\bigotimes$							11												- 14
																					E
									14 •												E
		$\otimes$							15												- 16
- 5 -	Í								•												E
	L	X		-					1 •	6											F
	ĺ		Grey lean CLAY (CL)						1	6											- 18
	CL							+	•												F
	ļ				∬GS	5	23			18 <sup>0</sup>											Ē
- 6 -	Ĺ	ľŻ					L								<u> </u>			<u> </u>			20
			Fype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont	tinuou	ıs Core		ogged by		_		(	T		C	ta	nt	Fc				
		zomet ckfill	Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings	; 😳	Sand			13, 2017	_				<b>y</b> .		ια		LC	;C			

-8       -7       35       -22       -23       0       -26         -8       -7       35       -23       0       -26       -26         -9       -10       -10       -10       -10       -10       -10       -10       -10       -10       -11				BOR	EH	OL	E	REC	<b>CO</b> ]	RI	)								B	BH	17.	-08	<b>B</b> ci	ont'd
LOCATION         Dallas Road, Victoria, BC         ELEVATION         7.0 m         EASTING         471916           DRULING DATE         D6520/2017         DRULING CO         Geotech Drilling LLd         DRULING METHOD         Derested Sker Ver 8/9         Anotael Persidente (Ph)         Derested Sker Ver 8/9         2008 Pa           000         000         501L DESCRIPTION         Image: Construction of the server server 1/2         Derested Sker Ver 8/9         2008 Pa										<u> </u>	1													1
DRILING DATE         DG(30/2017																			G					—
Solution					Geo	tech													Soli					_
B         CI         DESCRIPTION         T <tht< th="">         T         <tht< th="">         T         <tht< th="">         T         T         T</tht<></tht<></tht<>								-															-	
Image: Image of the second			Ы																				а)	
Image: Image of the second	ш Т	Q	'MB(		DATA		L K	ER S			50	kPa		10	)0kP	Pa		15	0kPa	a	20	00k)	Pa	H (ft)
3       3	EPTI	ns	L S	SOIL DESCRIPTION		∠BE	MBI	ISTU	W	> V	V	WL	Moi	sture	Con	ntent	& A	tter	berg	Lim	its			EPTI
Grey lean CLAY (CL)       Image: CLAY (CLAY (CL))       Image: CLAY (CLAY (CLAY (CL))       Image: CLAY (CLAY (CLA			SO		M	'	Ĩ	NO NO									enet	tratio	on T	est				
-7       -10       -22       -23       -23       -24       -25       -26       -2								0		10			30		40	: : :	50	6	50	70	)	80	9(	20
-7       CL       C(1)       C(2)       C(3)       C(3) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Grey lean CLAY (CL)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>				Grey lean CLAY (CL)							•	8												-
7       CL       GS       6       32       3 <sup>3</sup> 6       24         8       7       Grey sandy silt (ML) with gravel TILL       22       23       6       32       23       6       32       24 </td <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>22</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		1										22												-
7       CL       GS       6       32       3 <sup>3</sup> 6       24         8       7       Grey sandy silt (ML) with gravel TILL       22       23       6       32       23       6       32       24 </td <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>- 22</td>												•												- 22
2       CL       7       35       7       24         -8       -26       -26       -26       -26       -26         -8       -26       -26       -26       -26       -26         -9       -10       -26       -26       -26       -26         -9       -10       -26       -26       -26       -26         -11       -12												2: •	3											_
Image: Stand Structure       Image: Structure       I	- 7 -					GS	6	32				2	3	<b>)</b>										-
-8       -8       -22         -8       -23       -26         -8       -26       -26         -9       -26       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -26       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -26       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -27       -26         -9       -27       -27         -9       -27       -28         -9       -27       -27         -9       -27       -28         -9       -27       -28         -9       -27       -28         -9       -27       -28         -9       -27       -28         -10       -28       -27         -11       -28       -28         -12       -28       -28         -12       -28       -28         -13       -28       -28      <	<u>▼</u>																							- 24
-8       -3       -4       -2 <td< td=""><td>  .  </td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>22 •</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>	. 	1										22 •												-
-8 -8 -8 -7 -9 -9 -9 -9 -9 -9 -9 -9 -9 -9		ł				Mag	-					2	3					•						-
30       28       9       c       39		1				<b>A</b> GS	7	35						0										- 26
End of Borehole BH17-08 at 8.5 m Practical auger refusal Groundwater measured at 7.3 m in open borehole DCPT conducted from 0.3 to 8.7 m DCPT refusal at 8.7 m 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 36 36 37 37 38 38 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 31 32 32 34 34 36 36 37 37 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 32 32 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 31 32 32 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 31 32 32 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 31 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 31 34 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 31 34 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 31 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 39 30 30 30 31 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 39 30 30 <p< td=""><td>- 8 -</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>26 •</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>- 20</td></p<>	- 8 -	1											26 •											- 20
End of Borehole BH17-08 at 8.5 m Practical auger refusal Groundwater measured at 7.3 m in open borehole DCPT conducted from 0.3 to 8.7 m DCPT refusal at 8.7 m 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 36 36 37 37 38 38 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 31 32 32 34 34 36 36 37 37 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 32 32 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 31 32 32 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 31 32 32 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 31 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 31 34 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 31 34 34 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 30 30 30 30 31 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 39 30 30 30 31 34 34 36 36 37 38 38 39 39 39 30 30 <p< td=""><td></td><td>╞</td><td><u>م ام</u></td><td>Grev sandy silt (ML) with gravel TILL</td><td></td><td>M</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>38</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></p<>		╞	<u>م ام</u>	Grev sandy silt (ML) with gravel TILL		M									38									-
Bample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Bample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core	·	TL				GS	8	9		0				•										- 20
- 9 - 9 - 9 - 10 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 1																							>>@	, <b>20</b>
- 9 - 10 - 10 - 12 -				÷														•			· · · · · ·			
DCPT refusal at 8.7 m DCPT refusal at 8.7 m -10 -10 -11 -11 -12 Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Logged by: CH Reviewed by: BH Reviewed by: BH	- 9 -	1																						20
-10 -10 -11 -11 -12 Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Reviewed by: CH Reviewed by: CH Reviewed by: BH																								- 30
-10 -11 -11 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12		1																•						-
-10 -11 -11 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12																								-
-11 -12 Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Beiewed by: CH Reviewed by: BH		1																						- 32
-11 -11 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12	-10-	1																						
-11 -11 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12 -12		1																						-
-12 - Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Beviewed by: BH		ļ																						- 34
-12- Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Beviewed by: BH																		•						-
-12- Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Beviewed by: BH																								
-12 Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Beviewed by: BH	-11-	1																						- 30
-12 Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Reviewed by: BH		1																•						-
-12 Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Beviewed by: BH	-	1																						
Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample     SPT - Split Spoon     Logged by: CH     Stantoc     40       Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample     PT - Piston Tube     CC - Continuous Core     Reviewed by: BH     Stantoc     40		1																						38
Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample     SPT - Split Spoon     Logged by: CH     Stantoc     40       Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample     PT - Piston Tube     CC - Continuous Core     Reviewed by: BH     Stantoc     40																								-
Sample Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Reviewed by: BH	-12-	1																						Ē
ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Continuous Core Piezometer Previewed by: BH () Stantec		San	nple T	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon		~	L	ogged by	с. С	H		1::	/	7				. :		. : L				40
Backfill Type: Benome Stoughed Difficultures Sand Date: July 13, 2017		Piez	zomet	er Dentonita 60 Sloughad Drill Cuttir			K		-				(	J	Ŋ	S	t	a	n	te	)C			

			BORE	EHO	DLI	E ]	REC	CO	R	D									J	BH	[17	7-0	9	
		лт _	· ·						~	1					_			ECT					<u>)043</u>	1
		ECT																HIN				<u>621</u>		
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				LEVAT									EA ETH				id-§		' <u>205</u> n Ai		
			DATE <u>OUSU2017</u> DRILLING CO.				-																-	
		2			S	AMP				u Sh ket P											r Van e (kPa		°a)	
(Ĵ)		SYMBOL		ATA		Ř	RE (%)				50k]					кРа			50kF			200	cPa	H (Ħ
DEPTH (m)	USC	γ	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	STU	W	P	W	И	$V_{\rm L}$	Moi	sture	l e Co	onter	nt &	Atte	rber	a Iir	nits	I		DEPTH (ft)
B		SOIL		ME	⊢	N Z	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ŀ		•			Dyn	amio ws/0	c Co	one F	Pen	etrat	ion 7	Fest				B
- 0							C C		10	)	20		30		40		50		60	7	0	80	9	0 0
	TP	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	TOPSOIL																					
			Grey and brown mottled sandy SILT (ML) with	-																				
	ML		gravel																					2
					∬GS	1	13			ο														
.   1 -	<u> </u>		Grey-brown lean CLAY (CL) with sand	-	4																			IF
	ł		- traces of gravel to 3.0 m																					
	ļ				∬GS	2	22				c	5												ie -
   .	ł				4							21			;									Ē
	ļ																							6
- 2 -	ł										-18 ●													
											18				:									
	ļ										•													- 8
					GS	3	25				17	o												- 0
	CL				Α	<u> </u>		· · · ·						33						· · · · ·				
- 3 -	ļ													•										
	ļ											Í	26											- 10
	1									•														
	1																							
·																								- 12
4 -					<u> </u>	<u> </u>																		
					GS	4	35							o										
·					Ħ																			
	<u> </u>	$\square$																						
	l		End of Borehole BH17-09 at 4.6 m Target depth reached																					Ē
- 5 -	l		Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																					- 16
			DCPT conducted from 1.5 to 3.4 m							· · · · ·														
·																								IE
<u> </u>															:									- 18
·																								IE
- 6 -																								
	San	 nple 7	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon			1	ogged by	:: : (	CH		:							:::		<u> </u>				20
			ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont			. <del> </del>	eviewed						(		N	5	St	a	n	t	ec			
	Bac	zomet kfill	Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings	s 门	Sand	D	ate: July	13, 2	2017													-		

			BOR	EHO	OL]	<b>E</b> ]	REC	CO	RD							BH	[17-	10	
			Capital Regional District						~ 1						CT N			70043	31
		ECT													HNG		5362 4722		
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC DATE				ELEVAT									lid-§			 r
-				$\overline{\top}$			PLES											-	$\overline{\top}$
		Ы							situ Sh ocket P		•						r Vane ( e (kPa)	kPa)	
H (m	U2	SYMBOL		DAT/		L L L L L L	LRE %) T			50kPa	a	10	0kPa		150	Pa	20	0kPa	H (ft)
DEPTH (m)	USC	IL S	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	TEN	Wp	w	WL	Moi	sture	Conten	it & A	tterbe	erg Lin	nits		DEPTH
		SOIL		M	.	Ī	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	•	ě	•		iamic ws/0.3	Cone F 3 m)	'eneu	ration	lesi			
- 0	$\vdash$	<u></u>	TOPSOIL		+	<u> </u>			10	20	30		40	50	60	7	'0 8	80 9	90 T 0
	TP	<u></u>	TOPSOIL																
	╞	गा	Brown SILTY SAND (SM)	1															
<u> </u>	SM		- traces of gravel		GS	1	4	o											- 2
	ļ				<u>/</u>	+													
- 1 -	+		Grey lean CLAY	1															
	ł		- traces of sand			<u> </u>	<u> </u>												- 4
	ł				GS	2	17			S									
Γ -	ł		- gravelly from 1.5 m to 1.8 m		Ħ	<u>†                                    </u>			14	4									
.	ł		the action of annual holow, 1.9 m							e									- 6
- 2 -	ł		- traces of gravel below 1.8 m						•	5									
	ł		1						1	5									
	ł		1			<u> </u>	<u> </u>												8
	CL				GS	3	16		c	20 •									
	ł				<u> </u>	<del> </del>					3	0			• • • • •				
- 3 -	ł										<b>T</b>								- 10
	ł		4										42 ●						
	ł														-				
[ .																			- 12
					GS	4	20			0									
- 4 -			4		<u> </u>	+													
				_								· · · · ·							- 14
			End of Borehole BH17-10 at 4.3 m Target depth reached																
			Groundwater not encountered in open borehole							· · · · · · ·									
			DCPT conducted from 1.5 to 3.4 m																- 16
- 5 -																			
															•				
																			- 18
- 6 -																			<u>⊧</u> 20
	San	nple T	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cor	ntinuoi	us Cor		logged by				1	7	۸ د	•ــ		╴┻╴╻			20
		zomet ckfill				ĸ	Reviewed Date: July	-					y S	<b>)</b> [	ar	ITE	ec		

			BOR	EH(	OL	E	REC	COI	RD									B	зH	17-	11		
		VT _							7 . 1	:							СТ			<u>111'</u>			<u> </u>
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC															G.		5361 4723			
			DATE <u>06/30/2017</u> DRILLING CO.	Geo	tech '		ELEVAT				l m				EAS IFTH			Soli					
							-														_		— T
					S		1		situ Sl ocket l						DR XD					Vane ( (kPa)		)	
(m) +		SYMBOL		ATA		<u>.</u>	RE (%)			50k					kPa			0kPa			)0kPa	a	H (ff
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYI	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	STU	Wp	W		WL	Mo	ietu	re C	Conten	-+ &	∆tter	T	lim	ite	Γ		DEPTH
В		SOIL		MEI		R	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	Ē	•		1	Dyr	nam	ic C /0.3	Cone P	Pene	etratio	on Te	est				В
- 0					<u> </u>	<u> </u>		+	10	20	0	30	0	40	)	50	6	50	70	) {	80	90	0
-	1		Auger head breakdown, DCPT blow counts performed to target depth; no drilling						10 •														
-	1		performed to unget deput, no arming					4															-
   -	1																			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			- 2
-	ļ							<b>4</b> ●															-
.  -1-	1							2												· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-
-	1							•															- 4
-	1							5															
	1							5															-
-	1							Ó															-
	ł							4															- 6
- 2 -	ł																						F
	ł								9														E E
	ł								10														- 8
	ł								•											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			E
-	ļ									15													Ē
- 3 -	1										91												- 10
	ļ										<b>Š</b>												Ē
	ł										• • • • •	28	8										Ē
	1																						- 12
	ł											27 •											E
- 4 -	ł											25											Ē
-	ł										•												- 14
	ł											27 ●											- 14
	╞──	-	End of DCPT at 4.6 m	_							•										•		-
-	ļ		Target depth reached																				-
- 5 -	1																						- 16
-	Į										• • • • •												-
-	1																						-
	1																						- 18
_	1																						-
	ł																						-
- 6 -	Sar	nnle "	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon				Logged by	y: CF							<u> </u>		<u></u>			<u></u>			20
			ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - C			re R	Reviewed					(				:+	'A	n	tc	ec			
	Bac	zomet ckfill	ter Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	ngs ⊡	Sand		Date: July							ノ		<i>,</i> ,	u		LL				

			BORE	CHO	<b>JL</b>	E I	REC	C <b>O</b>	R	D									BF	<b>I</b> 1′	7-1	1 <b>2</b> a	
		JT _															EC					0043	31
		ECT																				845	
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				LEVA										TINC				7243	38	
	RILI T	JNG	DATE <u>06/27/2017</u> DRILLING CO. <u>(</u>				_	u.			L	ORIL	LIN	GN	/IET	но	D_	U					
					S	AMP	LES			u She									Shea orvan			Pa)	
E)		SYMBOL		ATA		ß	₩%		UCIN		0kP				) kPa				kPa			kPa	(ŧ
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYN	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W	/n	w	W <sub>I</sub>				1							I	DEPTH
Β		SOIL		NEL		NUN	NTE	Ĩ	P	ŏ	<b>–í</b>	M							rg Lin (blows		<b>m</b> )		DEI
		0		-			20		10		20		30	י גונים 4		u au 5(		60	•	70	80	, ,	90 _
- 0	AS		ASPHALT											:::			, 			Ū			
	FL		FILL: grey-brown poorly graded gravel with		<u> </u>																		.   E
	1_	$\bigotimes$	sand - traces of organics	r	XSPT	1a																	
	FL		FILL: brown silt with sand		SPT	1b			•														2
	1		- traces of organics		M																		ļF
- 1 -	[		FILL: dark brown to black organic soil with sand																				IE
	{		and gravel		$\square$									÷ ; ;	····								4
	-				∬GS	2																	
	FL				$\int$									·· · · ·									Ē
	]				SPT	3			6														- 6
2 -	1				N																		Ē
	1																						·         -
		$\bigvee$	Grey-brown lean CLAY (CL)																				- 8
	1		<ul> <li>traces of sand and gravel</li> <li>grey and brown mottling</li> </ul>																				IF T
	1													· · · · ·									
- 3 -	1																						
	1				M																		
	1		- fines at 3.4 m= 85.7%		SPT	4	20				20  •	): : : <del>: : :</del>		-				÷					
	1		- mes at 5.4 m - 65.770		N																		
	1													··· · ·									- 12
4 -	1																						
	CL																						
																							- 14
	1				<u> </u>																		.  E
	]		Finance at 4.7 mm 99.90/		∦sp1	5a	28			ŀ		 24											
	1		- fines at 4.7 m= 88.8% - silty sand lens from 4.9 to 5.2 m		$\left( \right)$			ŀ				24 •		· · · ·				÷					16
- 5 -	1		,		SPT	5b	13			0													
	1																						IE
-	1									· · · · ·													- 18
	1	$\left \right $																					
	1	[/]																					
- 6 -	1													: :								<u> </u>	⊥ <b>20</b>
			Ype: GS - Grab SampleSPT - Split SpoonST - Shelby TubePT - Piston TubeCC - Cont	inuou	is Core	、 <del> </del>	ogged by eviewed		CH RH	-				0	) (	C	<b>-</b> -	<b>&gt;</b> r	nt	<b>^</b> 4	~		
	Pie Bao	zomet ckfill	er Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings	; ·	Sand	- H-	ate: July							ノ			ι	11		-	-		

			BORI	EH	OL	E	REC	CO	RI	D									ł	3H	17-	-12	2æ	ont'd
	LIEN		Capital Regional District						0	1								СТ			111			1
		ECT TION					DATUN ELEVA			ode _17						NOF EAS		HN0	G		536 472			_
			DATE <u>06/27/2017</u> DRILLING CO.																DD			<u>-101</u>	5	_
					s	AMF	PLES		nsitu	She	ar V	ane	(kP;	a)		R	emc	oulde	ed S	hear	Vane	(kP	(a)	
e l		Ы		A			1			et Pe	enetr	ome		kPa	) 🕽	K Di		rbed	Tor	vane	(kPa)	)	-	
u) H	USC	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DAT	μ	ER	URE (%			5	0kP	a		10	0kP	'a		15	0kP	a	2(	00kl	Pa	(#)  H
DEPTH (m)	Ĭ	SOIL S	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	OIST	W F		w o—			loistu	ure (	Cont	tent	& A	ttert	oera	Limit	ts			DEPTH
		ы С		3		2	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)		10	•	•	S	tand	ard	Pen	etra	ition	Tes	st (bl	lows/	0.3 m)	-	0	
.			Grey-brown sandy lean CLAY (CL)						10		20		30	2	40	2	50	6	50	70	)	80	9	20
· ·	CL				SPI	6	21		9		0													
					M		21																	
			Grey silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL	-	$\square$	-																		- 22
- 7 -	ł		- sieve at 6.9 m: gravel= 20.9%; sand=47.6%;		SPI	Γ7	22				0						51							
	ļ		fines= 31.5%																					
· ·	ļ															•••••		• • • •						- 24
	TL												-											
					M		1.1																83	
- 8 -					SP1		11																),	- 26
·					μ_	-																		
.   .																								- 28
·		$\left( \left( \right) \right)$	Dark grey BEDROCK - advanced using ODEX hammer																					- 20
	ł		- angular and/or powdered cuttings observed										-											
-9-			from air return																					- 30
· ·																								- 50
·	ļ																							
	BR																							- 32
	Ì	$\left( \left( \left( \right) \right) \right)$			GS	9	12		c	<b>&gt;</b>														
-10-	1				Ĥ	+																		
												· · · ·												- 34
· ·																•••••								
  -11-	<u> </u>		End of Borehole BH17-12a at 10.9 m	-																				- 36
	1		Practical refusal																					
	ļ		Slope inclinometer installed. Casing set in bedrock																					
-	1		Groundwater not encounterd in open borehole																					- 38
	l																							
-12-	1																							Ē
	San	 mple T	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon			 	Logged by	Г т. С	н Т					~							<u> </u>		<u> </u>	40
		zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cor			e R	Reviewed						(			S	t	а	n	t€	ec			
	Bac	kfill	er Type: Bentonite 🛱 Sloughed 🕅 Drill Cutting	gs 🕐	Sand	I	Date: July	13, 2	017					J					- •					

			BOR	EH	OL	E	REC	<b>O</b> ]	RD	)							Bł	H17	/-1	2b	
	LIEN		Capital Regional District Clover Point Forcemain						Geod	1 <sub>ati</sub>	~					CT 1			<u>170</u> 618	)043	1
	ROJE		Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA										G		018 249		
			DATE <u>06/27/2017</u> DRILLING CO.	Geo	tech ]									METH			olid-				
					s	AMP	LES	🗆 In	isitu S	hea	r Var	ne (kF	Pa)		Remo	oulde	d Shea	ar Van	e (kF	va)	
Ê		30L		Z						Pen	etron		(kPa	) 🗙 🗆		rbed	Torvar	ne (kPa	a)	·	f)
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DA	Щ	BER	TURE VT (%				<u>k</u> Pa		100	)kPa		150	)kPa		200k	Ра	DEPTH (ft)
DEP		SOIL (		WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W <sub>P</sub>	• W		-	Dyna	amic	Conten Cone F	it & A Pene	Attert tratic	berg Li on Tes	mits t			DEP
		0					202		10	2	0	(blov 30	vs/0.3 4	-	50	6	0	70	80	ç	00
-0.			DCPT conducted from 5.5 m to 7.0 m to			-															
-	ļ		supplement BH17-12a																		-
	l																				
																					- 2
- 1 -	1									: : : : :							•••••				
	1									: : : : : :											4
																					- "
													· · · · · · · · ·								
																					- 6
2 -	ļ																			• • •	
	1																				
	1																				- 8
	ł																				
	ļ												•••••		•						E
- 3 -	ł																				- 10
-	ļ																				
	ł																••••••				-
	I																				- 12
-																					
- 4 -																					-
-													· · · · · · ·								- 14
																	• • • • • • •				
-																					- 16
- 5 -																					
													• • • • • • • •							•	Ē
	1																				- 18
-												•									
	ļ													39							
- 6 -																					20
			Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Ce			e R	ogged by					(	T		:+	Э	nt	ec	-		
	Piez Bac	zomet kfill	Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	ngs ⊡	Sand		Date: July			-			J		<b>,</b> L	a			•		

			BOR	EH	DL	<b>E</b> ]	REC	CO	RI	D									B	H1	7-:	12	<b>b</b> c	ont'd
		Т_							~									CT N			117			
		ECT					DATUM											ING	i		361 724			_
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC DATE 06/27/2017 DRILLING CO.				LEVAT										TIN		– bile		724 m /			-
	KILI I	ING	DATE <u>JOI2772017</u> DRILLING CO.				-																	_
		2			S						ear V enetr									ar Va ne (k		kPa)		
(m)		SYMBOL		ATA		к	Щ%				0kP		•		) kPa				kPa	- (	,	0kPa	a	(ff
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYI	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	STU	W	D '	W	W <sub>I</sub>	. M	loisti	iro (	T Coni	tont	ε. Δ	tterh		.imits		Т		DEPTH (ft)
B		SOIL		WEI	-	R	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ŕ	10	•	<b>–1</b>	D (b	ynan olows 30	nic ( s/0.3	Con	e Pe	enet	ratior	n Tes	st		0	00	B
			DCPT conducted from 5.5 m to 7.0 m to						10		20		30	4		<del>د</del>	0	60 <b>57</b> ●		70	8		90	20
			supplement BH17-12a							· · · ·					40									-
																								- 22
	1												32 •	2: :										Ē
-7-			End of Borehole DCPT at 7.0 m																					E
	ł		Target depth reached											÷ ; ; ; ;										- 24
	ļ																							Ē
-	ļ																							F
	ļ																							- 26
- 8 -	ļ																							E
	1																							_  -  -
	ł																							- 28
																								- 20
														::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::										- - -
-9-	1																							- 30
	1																							- 30
	ļ																					(		Ē
																								- 32
																								- 32
-10-	ł																							E
	ł																							-
	ļ																							- 34
																								E
-11-	ł																							- 36
	ł												-	÷.										-
	ļ																							
	1																							- 38
	ļ																							+
-12-	1																							
	San	nple T	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon				l .ogged by	:::: :C	: L H		:1:	:::					1::	::1	<u>:::</u>	:1::	. : 1		::1	40
	Piez	zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co ter Type: Bentonite Soloughed Drill Cuttin			11	eviewed	by: B	Н				(			S	t	ar	nt	e	С			
	Bac	kfill	Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	igs	Sand	D	ate: July	13, 2	017				Y											

			BORF	Н	OLI	E I	REC	CO	R	D									B	H	17	-1.	3	
			Capital Regional District													PRC	JEC	T 1	No.				043	1
		ECT															RTH		. í		536			
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				ELEVAT			_2(							TIN		- IDF		472	265	<u> </u>	
	T I		DATE <u>JOH 2/2017</u> DRILLING CO. S				-																	
					S	AMP	LES			i She et Pe											Vane (kPa		a)	
E T	0	SYMBOL		ATA		Ř	RE (%)			5	0kF	a		10	0kP	a		150	)kPa	ŧ	2	200k	Pa	T (#)
DEPTH (m)	USC	ΓS	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W		W	W				1				1			1		DEPTH (ft)
		SOIL		ME		z	MONT			•	-	N S	loist tanc	ure lard	Cont Pen	ent etra	& Att tion <sup>−</sup>	terb Test	erg l t (blc	_imit )ws/(	ts 0.3 m	ו)		B
- 0							0		10		20		30		40		50	6	0	70	)	80		0
ľ	AS	$\otimes$	ASPHALT	1																				-
	FL		FILL: grey-brown silty sand with gravel		M																			Ē
			- fines at 0.5 m= 17.3%		SPT	1				1! •	2													- 2
	┨	$\bigotimes$	FILL: dark reddish brown silt with organics		Δ	_																		-
1 -	1		- traces of gravel		1																			Ē
	FL				GS	2	10		θ															- 4
	┨	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey-brown well-graded sand with silt and	-																				
	1		gravel		M						2	1				·: :: : :								F
	FL				SPT	3	5	C																- 6
2 -	1	$\otimes$			μ																			÷
	╞	$\overset{\times}{ }$	Light brown sandy lean CLAY (CL)	+																				F
	1		- traces of gravel																					- 8
	1		- mottled with grey																					
	1															••••••			•					Ē
- 3 -	1				M																			- 10
			$s_{1}^{2}$ since $s_{1}^{2} = 2$ and $s_{2}^{2}$ since $s_{1}^{2} = 0.5\%$		SPT	4	15			ο	-	24 •			+1									
	CL		- sieve at 3.2 m: gravel= 0.5%; sand= 39.5%; fines= 60.0%		Λ			·																-
F -																								- 12
	1																							
- 4 -	1																							F
	1									· · · ·														- 14
	1		Lield harmer OH TV CAND (CNO	ł	<u> </u>																			-
F -	1		Light brown SILTY SAND (SM) with gravel		M							22							•					-
	1		- sieve at 4.7m: gravel= 15.1%; sand= 51.2%;		SPT	5	14			0	•													- 16
- 5 -	-		fines= 33.7%		μ																			
	-																							
	SM																							- 18
[	1																							+ 10
	1																							F
- 6 -					X																			20
	Sa	mple	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont	inuor	is Core	、	ogged by		ЭН				(	T	)	C	<b>.</b>				\			
		zome ckfill				K	eviewed Date: July	-						J	y	3		dl		LE	ec	•		

			BORI	EH	OL	E	REC	CO	R	D										ŀ	BH	17	-1	<b>3</b> c	ont'd
		JT _	Capital Regional District																СТ			111			1
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA			ode _2									HIN NG	G		536 472			
			DATE <u>06/19/2017</u> DRILLING CO.																	DD			.05		
					s	AMP	LES		nsit	u Sh	ear	Var	ne (k	(Pa)			R	emo	oulde	ed S	hear	Vane	kF	(a)	
<u>ج</u>		Ч		◄						ket P	ene	etron		er (kl	Pa)	X	Di		rbed	Tor	vane	(kPa)	)		
u) H	usc	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DAT	ш	ER	URE   1 (%				50k	Pa		1	100	kPa	a		15	0kP	'a	2	00k	Ра	(#) H
DEPTH (m)	Ű	SOIL S	SUL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	OIST	W F	P	w		W <sub>L</sub>	Moi	istur	e C	ont	ent	& A	ttert	oera	Limi	ts			DEPTH
		S		3			MOISTURE CONTENT (%)			•	•		Sta	ndar	rd F	Pene	etra	tion	Tes	st (bl	ows/	0.3 m			
					<u></u>				1(	:::	20	)	30	) 31	4(	0	5	50	(	50	70	)	80	9	20
			Light brown silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL		SP1	<b>[</b> 6	13			0															-
			- fines at 6.2 m= 48.7%		Δ	_					-														-
· ·																									- 22
7 -	1																								-
																									-
	1							••• •••		• • • •											• • • • •				24
⊢ - ⊈ ·			- with gravel, and mottled with grey and brown		M																				-
·			below 7.5 m - sieve at 7.7 m: gravel= 20.5%; sand= 65.4%;		SPI	T 7	7		o											61 •					-
8 -	1		-5000  at  7.7  m.  gravel - 20.5%,  sand - 05.4%,  fines = 14.1%		Λ																				- 26
						<u> </u>																			
· ·	1										-														-
																									- 28
	1																								-
- 9 -	1				<u> </u>			-																	-
	TL		- grey-brown below 8.9 m		M						••••••					42	2	.   .   .							- 30
					SP1	Г 8	11		¢	<b>)</b>						•									-
	1				Δ																				-
· ·	1																								- 32
-10-																									-
	1																								-
	1																								- 34
	1	^   ^ 			1			-																	-
	1		1 1 105		SPI	Г9	10		¢													7	7		-
-11-	1		- grey below 10.5 m - sieve at 10.8 m: gravel= 11.7%; sand= 58.1%;		N			·			· · · ·														- 36
	1		fines= 30.2%																						
	]										Ĩ														-
<b>□</b>	]																								- 38
-12-	]				<u> </u>	-		_			Ī														-
	San	<u>ا اما</u> 1 nple	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon		Щ.	   	.ogged by	::: : C	TH	:::		:::	::			<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	1:			::	<u></u>		:::	40
		zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cor			·• ⊢	eviewed						(				S	t	а	n	te	ec	i		
		kfill		,s	Sand	Ε	ate: July	13, 2	2017							<b>_</b>									

C	LIEN	IT _	BOR Capital Regional District														PRC	ĴЕ	СТ			111	170	043	cont'd
	RОЛ		Clover Point Forcemain				DATUM			eode									HIN	G		536			
		TION					ELEVA			_2									NG	תר		472	:65	9	
D	RILI	JNG :	DATE <u>06/19/2017</u> DRILLING CO.	Geot	tech	Drill	ing Lt	d			-	DR	ILI	LIN	GN	ИЕТ	ГНО	DD		ענ	EX				<u> </u>
					S	AMP	LES			u Sh												Vane (kPa		'a)	
(E		SYMBOL		TA		~	ш%		OCI			etror Pa	net			) )kP;		Istu		0 kF			) 00k	Pa	(Ħ
DEPTH (m)	nsc	SΥN	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	NTUR NTUR		,							-			-	-			_		H
DEP		SOIL		/ELI	1	NUM	OIS:	₩j	P	W 0											Limi				DEPTH
		Ň		5		2	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)			•										•		/0.3 m			
-		<u>م ا</u> م	Grey silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL						1(		20		3	0	4	0	::	50		60 61	7		80		<b>40</b>
-			Grey sinty suite (Sint) with graver Tible		SP1	Г 10	10		¢	):::: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::										•					
					Δ																				E
-												• • • • •			::: :::::		·					• • • • • •		•••••	- 42
-13-	•																								
-											••••	• • • • •												• • • • • •	
-																									- 44
								<u> </u>																	
-			- SPT at 13.6 m: gravel plug in tip of sampler		Man							• • • • •			::: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::					59		• • • • •		•	
					SP1	<b>I</b> 11	9		a																
-14-					Н—	-																			- 46
-		△  △ - ↓																							
												:::					::							::::	
-	TI											•												•	- 48
-	TL																								
-15-								··· ··				• • • •										• • • • • •		•	
-																									- 50
-																									
										•		• • • • •										• • • • •		•	
-																									
															:::: :::::										- 52
-16-																									E
-																									
·												•									•			•	- 54
-																									
-											••••	• • • • •	•									• • • • • •		• • • • • •	
-17-																									- 56
-		△   · △ ∕ · △		_																					
-	BR	((	Dark grey BEDROCK - advanced using ODEX hammer							• • • • •		• • • • •										• • • • • •		• • • • •	
-			- angular cuttings observed from air return																					• • •	
-		$\square$	End of Borehole BH17-13 at 17.7 m	1													····· ····								- 58
- 18-			Practical refusal																						IE I
10			Groundwater measured at 7.6 m in open borehole																						
	San	mle T				<u> </u> т	.ogged by		:::  עי	:::		: :	::				::	1:	:::					<u>:::</u>	60
			ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co			e R	eviewed		CH BH				(		6		ς	+	2	n	+4	ec	,		
		zomet kfill [		gs 😳	Sand		Date: July	-		,					J		J		a				,		

			BORE	CH	OLI	E	REC	C <b>O</b>	R	D										BI	<b>H1</b>	7-	14	
	LIEI		Capital Regional District												_			ECT		0.			7004	<u>31</u>
		ECT								ode: _2								THI				361 726	<u>793</u>	
		TION	Date $06/20/2017$ Drilling co.	Geot	ech I		ELEVA ing I t											TINC D		)E)		/20	)/0	
					1		-								J 1VI									
		2			S	AMP	LES			u Sh ket P					Pa)					Shea orvar		ane (l (Pa)	кРа)	
DEPTH (m)	0	SYMBOL		WELL DATA		ĸ	RE (%)			4	50kI	Pa		1	001	kPa		1	50k	Pa		200	0kPa	H (ff
	USC	S	SOIL DESCRIPTION		ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	STU	w	P	W	и	Ľ			1				I				I	DEPTH (ft)
		SOIL		ME	⊢	Z	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	⊢⊦		•	-1	N S	Mois Stan	sture ndaro	e Co d P	onte ene	nt 8 trati	Atte	erber est (	g Lir blow	nits /s/0.3	3 m)		B
- 0							Ũ		1(	)	20		30		40	)	5(	)	60		70	8	0	90 <b>0</b>
	AS	$\otimes$	ASPHALT																					
	FL		FILL: grey-brown well-graded sand with gravel		SPT	1.	2																	
			FILL: dark brown-reddish silt with organics	-	ABPI	1a	2	0		14	1													
	]		- trace gravel		SPT	1b	4	o																
	1_				Α	_																		
1 -	FL																							
	]																							- 4
	<u> </u>	$\bigotimes$	EII I , doub known noddich ailty cond with crowel	-	H					•••••						÷ ; ; ;		••••••						:    - :    -
	]		FILL: dark brown-reddish silty sand with gravel		M						2	0												
	1				SPT	2	3	0			•													- 6
2 -	FL				Ц	_																		Ē
	1																							
	1																							- 8
			Grey-brown SILTY SAND (SM) with gravel																					E
	1		- traces of organics to 3.7 m - mottled with grey and brown																					
- 3 -	1		- mothed with grey and brown													··· · · ·								- 10
	1				Mod		10			1	5													
	1		- sieve at 3.3 m: gravel= 23.3%; sand= 48.4%;		SPT	3	12			0.														
	1		fines= 28.3%		μ	_																		- 12
	1																							
-4-	1																							
										• • • •						··· · · ·								- 14
	SM																							
	1		- traces of gravel below 4.6 m		1																			:.   :  -
	1				SPT	4	10		c		17													- 16
- 5 -			- sieve at 4.9m: gravel= 6.8%; sand= 53.8%; fines= 39.4%		$\mathbb{N}^{2}$																			
			11103 59.470							•••••														
	1																							- 18
	1																							
	{														:									
- 6 -	L														:									
	Sa	nple	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Com	tinuo	is Cor	、	ogged by		ЭН				1	7										20
		zome	ter Bentonite Sloughed X Drill Cutting				eviewed							J			2	63	r	nt	e	С		
1	Ва	UKT111	Type: Difficulture Bolioughed	Ŀ			Date: July	13, 2	2017					-										

			BOR	EH	OL	£	REC	COI	RD	)								]	BH	117	/-1	<b>4</b> c	ont'd
	LIEN		Capital Regional District											_			ECI		Э.			<u>)043</u>	1
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM		Jeog								THN				617 267		
			DATE <u>06/20/2017</u> DRILLING CO.	Geot	ech ]		ELEVAT										'INC D		)EX		207	0	
					1	AMP	-															2-1	
		Ы		7				□ In △ Po												r Van e (kP		Pa)	
DEPTH (m)	U U	SYMBOL		WELL DATA		КШ	JRE (%)			50	kPa		1	100	kPa		1	50k	Pa		2001	кРа	DEPTH (ft)
EPT	USC		SOIL DESCRIPTION		TYPE	NUMBER	ISTU	Wp	w		W <sub>L</sub>			- 0	4 -								EPT
		SOIL		M		Ī	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	•	ě		•	Sta	indar	rd P	ene	tratio	on Te	est (l	g Lim olows	ins s/0.3 r	n)		
		111			<u> </u>				10	2	0	30	0	40	)	50	) :::	60	7	/0   : : :	80	9	20
	SM		Grey-brown SILTY SAND (SM) with gravel		M									36									
			Grey-brown silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL		SPT	5	6	¢					•										
	l				μ_																		- 22
	Ì																						
[	1									· · · · ·													
																			· · · · · ·				- 24
																							-
					M																		-
8 -			- coal inclusions at 7.9 m		SPI	6	10		<b>o</b>									6	1				- 26
			- sieve at 7.9 m: gravel= 15.0%; sand= 56.2%;		N																	• • •	-
			fines= 28.8%																				
																							- 28
																							-
- 9 -	ł																						
																						• • • • •	- 30
	TL				SPI	7	3	0											66				
	ļ						5	•															-
					$\square$																		- 32
-10-	Ì																						
	1																						
														•									- 34
			- traces of gravel below 10.5 m		M																		
			- sieve at 10.5 m: gravel= 5.5%; sand= 53.2%; fines= 41.3%		SPI	8	14		c						42 •								
-11-					N						• • • •										•		- 36
	ł		- inferred boulder or cobble at 11.1 m based on		$\square$														÷				
	ł		drilling reaction																				
																							- 38
																							IE
-12-	1				$\square$			-															
	San	nple 7	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon		<u> </u>	I	l .ogged by	: CI	: I : : I		1::	ا : : ا			. : :		:::	:1:	:::	1:::	:1:		40
	Pie	zome	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Con			e R	eviewed	by: BI	I	]		(			) (	St	ta	n	nt	ec			
	Bac	kfill	Type: Entointe Stoughed Drin Cutting		Sanu		ate: July	13, 20	17														

			BOR	EH	OL	E	REC	<b>CO</b>	RI	D									BF	<b>I</b> 17	7-1	4	cont'd
		JT _	Capital Regional District Clover Point Forcemain						<u> </u>	. 1.							JEC		0.				31
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA				tic 1.2 1						THI FINC				617 /267		
			DATE $06/20/2017$ DRILLING CO.	Geot	ech ]														)EX				
					S	AMP	LES		nsitu	She	ear Va	ane	(kPa	)		Re	mou <sup>l</sup>	Ided	Shea	ır Van	ne (kł	Pa)	
Ê		30L		₹				ΔF	Pock											e (kP		L-D-a	(ft)
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DA	Щ	BER	LLRE 10/14				0kPa			100	kPa			150k	Pa		2001	sPa	TH (i
DEP		SOIL (		WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	Wj   ⊢		w o		Mo	oistu	re C	onte	nt 8	k Atte	erbei	rg Lim	nits			DEPTH
		S					202		10	•	20		anda 80	ira F 4(		trati 5(		est (		s/0.3 r 70	m) 80		90
			Grey-brown, silty sand (SM) TILL - traces of gravel		SPI	Г 9	5	o														85 •	40
					N																		
																							- 42
-13-																							
	1																						
																			·····				- 44
	1																						-
-14-																							- 46
	TL																						- 48
-15-																							· -
15	1																						
					SPI	T 10	9		o							4 •	3						<b>- 50</b>
					N																		
																							52
-16-																							
	1																						
																	•••••						- 54
-17-	1	△ · △ · · □ △ · △																					- 56
			Dark grey BEDROCK																				
			<ul><li> advanced using ODEX hammer</li><li> angular and/or powdered cuttings observed</li></ul>																				-
	BR	$\left( \left( \left( \right) \right) \right)$	from air return																				- 58
-18-	1	$\left( \left( \right) \right)$	- slow advancement rate																				
	1																						
	Sar	nple T	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co			H	ogged by		Ц. ТН			. : :					<u></u>	<u></u> :		1:::			60
	Pie Bac	zomet kfill	er Pontonita 🕅 Sloughod 🛛 Drill Cuttin			K	eviewed Date: July								)	2	Ca	3r	It	ec	2		

			BOR	EH	OL	E ]	REC	CO	R	D											3H	[17	7-1	14	cc	ont'd
	LIEN		Capital Regional District																СТ						<u>431</u>	<u> </u>
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM LEVA													G			861´ 726'			_
			Date $06/20/2017$ DRILLING CO.																	DD	EX		20	10		_
DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA		NUMBER			Insit	tu Sh ket F	near Pene 50k	<sup>-</sup> Var etror Pa <i>W</i> L	ne ( met	kPa er (k	) (Pa) 10(	) ) )kP	R C Di a	emo istu & A	rbed 15	ed S Tor 0kF	Shear rvane Pa	r Var e (kP	Pa) 200			DEPTH (ft)
	_		Dark grey BEDROCK	—	+	–		::	1	0	20	0	3	0	4	10	::	50	, : : :	50	7	'0   : : :	80	) ::	90	60
-19-	BR		<ul> <li>advanced using ODEX hammer</li> <li>angular and/or powdered cuttings observed from air return</li> <li>slow advancement rate</li> </ul>																							- 62
-20-			End of Borehole BH17-14 at 19.7 m Practical refusal Slope inclinometer installed. Casing set in bedrock Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																							- 66
-21-																										- 68 - 70
-22-																										- 72
-23-																										- 74 - 76
-24-																										- 78
			Sype:         GS - Grab Sample         SPT - Split Spoon           ST - Shelby Tube         PT - Piston Tube         CC - Con			e R	ogged by eviewed		CH BH				(	1	5		ς	<b>:</b> †	<u>ה</u>	n	11	ec				80
		zomet kfill	er Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cutting	3s 😳	Sand		ate: July			7	1				J				u				-			

			BORE	E <b>H(</b>	<b>JL</b>	E ]	REC	CO	R	D										]	BE	<b>I</b> 1'	7-1	15		
	LIEN		Capital Regional District						~								PRO							<u>200</u> 2		_
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA																361 726	817 72	/	_
			DATE <u>07/04/2017</u> DRILLING CO.	Geot	ech]												EAS TH				lid-S				er	_
-	1			1		AMP	-																			_ 
		Ы			<u> </u>					tu S ket											Shea prvan			(Pa)		
m T	U	SYMBOL		ATA		<u>۲</u>	ЫЯЕ (%)				50	kPa	ı		10	0kI	Pa		15	50k	Pa		200	)kPa	i	Ч (ff)
DEPTH (m)	USC		SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W	P	W		WL		lois	ture	Co	nten	it & .	Atte	rbe	rg Lir	nits		1		DEPTH (ft)
ā		SOIL		ME		z	NO NO	F		•		-			imic /s/0.			Pene	etrat	ion	Test					
- 0					<b> </b>		0		1	0	2	20		30		40		50		60	7	0		0	90	0
	AS FL	$\times$	ASPHALT	-																						F
		M	FILL: grey-brown well-graded sand with gravel Grey-brown sandy SILT (ML) with gravel	-																						F
			- very dense based on drill reaction																							- 2
	ML		- occasional to frequent inferred cobbles		GS	1	9		o																	F Ĩ
- 1 -					Ĥ—	+																				Ē
•	1																								>•	- 4
			- DCPT refusal at 1.2 m	/																						<b>⊢</b>
			End of Borehole BH17-15 at 1.2 m Practical auger refusal					·: : ·: :	: : ;									•								Ē
			Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																							F
- 2 -			Second borehole drilled 1.2 m east of BH17-15 and encountered refusal at same depth																							- 6
-			and encountered refusal at same depth													-		·   :								E
																										Ë
																										- 8
																										-  -
2																										Ē
- 3 -																		•								- 10
									: ; ;																	Ē
																										E
																		•								- 12
	1																									Ē
- 4 -	1																									F
																-		•								- 14
	1																									E
																										-  -
_																-										- 16
- 5 -																										F
	1																									F
											:::															- 18
																										F
																										Ē
- 6 -											1						<u>.</u>	1	: : :	:			<u> </u>			20
			Sype:         GS - Grab Sample         SPT - Split Spoon           ST - Shelby Tube         PT - Piston Tube         CC - Con				ogged by		CH 3H					(	T		ς	1	<b>`</b>	n	nte					
	Pie: Bac	zomet kfill	er Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cutting	s 😳	Sand		ate: July	-		7					J		J		a							

			BOR	EH	OLI	E ]	REC	CO	R	D										B	3H	[17	-1	6	
		JT _							0								PRO							<u>)043</u>	1
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA1													Ĵ.		536 472			
			DATE $06/21/2017$ DRILLING CO.																	)DJ	EX				
DEPTH (m)	USC	SOIL SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	S. TYPE	NUMBER	MOISTURE SA CONTENT (%)				Pen 50		ome I M	oist	(kPa 10 ure (	a) 3 0kP 	K Di a	stur	bed 15(	Torv )kP; 	vane a Limi		a) 200k		DEPTH (ft)
- 0							20		1	0	2	20		30		40		50		0	7(		80	9	0 0
	TP		TOPSOIL - frequent rootlets from 0.0 m to 0.3 m - trace rootlets below 0.3 m - light brown and sandy below 0.5 m		SPT	1	11		6	o															- 2
- 1 -	CL		Light brown lean CLAY (CL) with sand																		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				- - - - - 4
- 2 -	- - - - -		<ul> <li>fines at 1.7 m= 82.0%</li> <li>Grey-brown SILTY SAND (SM)</li> <li>traces of gravel</li> <li>mottled with brown and grey</li> </ul>		SPT	2	20					19 P													- - - - - - - -
	SM		Grey-brown silty sand (SM) TILL																						- 8 - - - -
- 3 -	• • • •		<ul> <li>traces of gravel</li> <li>mottled with brown and grey to 3.5 m</li> <li>fines at 3.2 m= 39.4%</li> </ul>		SPT	3	9		o													74			- 10
- 4 -	- - - - -																								- 12 - - - - - - - - - - - -
- 5 -	TL				SPT	4	8	-	o															>>•	- 16
																									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
- 6 -	C				X	  -																			20
			Sype:         GS - Grab Sample         SPT - Split Spoon           ST - Shelby Tube         PT - Piston Tube         CC - Co			_ ⊢	ogged by		CH BH		-			(	5		ς	+	a	n	t/	ec	•		
		zomet ckfill	Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	ngs 注	Sand	-	ate: July	-		7	1			5	J		J	5	u	1		50	•		

			BORE	CHC	<b>DL</b>	E I	REC	COF	RD								ŀ	BH	[17-	-16	co	nt'd
	LIEN		Capital Regional District Clover Point Forcemain						ieode	otio					OJE					<u>7004</u> 1800		_
	ROЛ ОСА		Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA								ORT.				472		)	_
			DATE <u>06/21/2017</u> DRILLING CO. <u>0</u>	Geot	ech l													EX				_
					S	AMP	LES												Vane			
(E)		SYMBOL		ATA		R	RE (%)			50kP		eter (		) )kPa	Distu		50kP		e (kPa) 20	) )0jkPa	a	(#)
DEPTH (m)	USC	ΓS	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	ISTU ENT	WP		W				1			I					DEPTH (ft)
Ē		SOIL		M		Z	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)		•		S	tand	ard I		ratior	n Te	st (bl	ows	/0.3 m			Ö
		∆ ·_∆ √ ↓	Grey-brown silty sand (SM) TILL		/spt	5			10	20		30	4	0	50		60	7	0 <b>73</b>	80	90	20
			- traces of gravel		N SP I	3	10		<b>U</b>													-
	]																					- 22
																						-
- 7 -																						-
-													::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::					• • • • •				- 24
			- SPT at 7.5 m: low recovery due to large gravel plug in spoon		M																	- -
			piùg in spoon		SPT	6	12		0											>	>•	- 26
⊻ . - <b>8</b> -					<u> </u>																	
	1																					-
																						- 28
								·														-
- 9 -																						
-			- fines at 9.3 m: 32.0%		SPT	7	11		o			3	3									- 30
			- mics at 9.5 m. 52.076																			-
-	ł																					- 32
-10-																						-
																						- - -
	ł																					- 34
	]				  SPT	8	9							41				· · · · ·				-
-11-					SP I	0	9															- 36
-																						-
																						-
																	• • • • • •					- 38
-12-																						- -
					X													· · ·				40
			Type: GS - Grab Sample       SPT - Split Spoon         ST - Shelby Tube       PT - Piston Tube       CC - Cont			. H	ogged by eviewed					(	5		<b>St</b>	'א	n	t4	ec			
	Pie: Bac	zomet kfill	ter Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings	; :··	Sand	- H-	ate: July	-					ノ			,u			- C			

			BOR	EH	OL	E	REC	COF	RD									B	H	17-	-1(	6 c	ont'd
	LIEN		Capital Regional District Clover Point Forcemain						1									No.		<u>111</u>			1
		ECT TION	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA		ieodo 2							RTH TIN	IINC IG	з.		536 472			—
			DATE $06/21/2017$ DRILLING CO.	Geo	tech													)DF					_
					s	AMP	LES	🗆 Ins												Vane		a)	
(E		SYMBOL		AT		~	щ%	∆ Po	cket F	enet 50kI		eter		) 🗡 0kPa				Torv 0 <sub>.</sub> kPa			) 00jkl	Ра	( <b>f</b> t)
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYM	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	STUR NT (	Wp		и и			10	-	<u>u</u>		100	+			-	u	DEPTH (ft)
DEI		SOIL		WEL		NUN	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	É	10	<b>1</b>	N S	Moist Stanc 30	lard	Cont Pene 10	etrat	& At tion	tterb Test 6	t (blo	Limits ows/0 70	).3 m)	) 80	9	
			Grey-brown silty sand (SM) TILL - traces of gravel		SP	Г 9a	12		<b>o</b>	20		30			.47 •							9	40
	1				XSP7	[ 9b	12		0														-
	1	<ul> <li>□</li> <li>□</li></ul>																					- 42
-13-																							-
		\ <u>-</u> ⊲ -						-															- 44
					SP	10	12		o			28											
-14-							12																- 46
	1				$\square$																		-
	1	<u> </u>																					-
	1	·																					- 48
-15-		- <u>-</u>																					
		\																					- 50
		 ↓	- with gravel below 15.1 m		SP	T 11	10		<b>6</b>		•	28 •											
			- fines at 15.4 m= 36.5%		Δ																		-
													· · · · ·		::: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::								- 52
-16-																							-
		\ 																					-
	1																						- 54
																							-
-17-	]																						- 56
	1																						-
	1	\\  \																					-
	]					1.2	10																- 58
-18-	1	\. <u>-</u>			∦GS	12	10		Ψ														-
	l																						- 60
	San	nple T	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co	ontinuo	us Cor		ogged by					1	T	)	C	4			•-				00
	Pie: Bac	zomet kfill				K	eviewed Date: July						J	y	3	L	dl	11	LE	ec			

			BOR	EH	OL	E	REC	COI	RD								ł	3H	17	-16	<b>5</b> co	ont'd
		JT _	Capital Regional District Clover Point Forcemain						1 1							ECT			111			<u> </u>
		ECT TION					DATUM ELEVA		ieod	<u>etic</u> 22.0						THIN TNG			536 472			—
			DATE <u>06/21/2017</u> DRILLING CO.	Geo	tech																	_
					s	AMP	LES	🗆 In:											Vane		a)	
Ω.		BOL		A			ш%	△Po		Penet 50ķ₽				) 🗙 )kPa			d Tor 50 <sub>,</sub> kP		e (kPa) 2	) 00kP	0.9	ft)
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	NTUR NT	W					100			1.		a			a	DEPTH (ft)
DEF		SOIL		WELI	∣≿	NUN	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	₩ <sub>P</sub> ⊨	₩ -•		N	loistu tanda	ire C ard F	Conte Pene	ent & etratio	Atter	berg	Limit	ts 0.3 m	1)		DEF
							 		10	20		30		0	50		60	70		80	90	60
 			Grey-brown silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL																			
																						-
	1												· · · · ·									- 62
-19-	ł																					-
																						-
													:::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		 							64
	TL																					-
-20-																						-
																						- 66
								· · · ·					:::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::									-
																						- 68
-21-	1							••••••			•••••			: : 	· · · · · ·							-
			Grey sandy silt (ML) with gravel TILL																			- 70
	1																					
																						-
-22-	1												::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::									- 72
	1																					F
																						Ē
																						- 74
	TL				M			_														
-23-					GS	13	11		o													-
					Ν			•••••••														- 76
 	1																					-
.	1																					-
· ·	1																					- 78
-24-	1																		• • • • •			-
													· · ·									80
	Sar	nple T	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co	ontinuo	ous Cor		ogged by					(	6		C			+-		,		00
	Pie Bac	zomet ckfill			_	I.	eviewed ate: July			-		C	J	<b>y</b> .	3	ld		ι	ec	,		

			BORE	CHO	DL	E .	REC	CO	R	D									B	H	17-	16	c	ont'd
	LIEN		Capital Regional District															CT			111			L
	ROJI		Clover Point Forcemain				DATUM												Э.		5 <u>36</u>			
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC	Geot	ech		ELEVA ing I t									EAS			IDF		472	/0/		
			DATE <u>OUZITZOTT</u> DRIELINGCO. S				-																	— T
		F			S	AMP				u Sh ket P											√ane (kPa)		)	
DEPTH (m)		SYMBOL		WELL DATA		к	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				50ķI				0 kP				)kPa			0kP	a	(Ħ
PTH	nsc		SOIL DESCRIPTION		TYPE	NUMBER	STU	w	P	w	N	Ĺ			I									DEPTH
В		SOIL		MEI	ļ Ĥ	N	IOW	ŀ	-	•	-	Ν	/loist Stanc	ure lard	Con Pen	tent ietra	& A tion	tterb Tes	erg l t (blo	Limits ws/0	s ).3 m)	1		Ш
							ŭ		10	)	20		30		40		50	6		70		80	90	
		$\left( \left( \right) \right)$	Dark grey BEDROCK																					- 80 -
-	Ì		- angular and/or powdered cuttings observed from air return		$\downarrow$																			F
-	ļ		- grab sample at 24.7 m obtained from ODEX air		∬GS	14																		-
-25-			return		$\square$														· · · · ·					- 82
-																			• • • •					F
	1																							E
-	BR														•			••••	••••					- 84
-																								E
-26-																								F
-																								86
																								F
-																								Ē
-																			• • •					- 88
-27-	-		End of Borehole BH17-16 at 26.9 m	1																				F
-			Practical refusal Slope inclinometer installed. Casing set in								•••••							••••						Ē
-	1		bedrock																• • •					- 90
	1		Groundwater measured at 7.9 m in open																					Ē
-	1		borehole during first day of drilling on June 21; re-measured morning of June 22 and at															••••						F
-28-	1		termination depth and found no groundwater in																					- 92
-	1		open borehole																					-
-	ł																							Ē
	1																							-
-	1																							- 94
-29-																			• • • •					F
																								-
-	ł																	• • • •						- 96
										· · · · ·														F
-																								E
-30-																			• • •					- 98
-30-																								Ē
-	]																							F
-	Sar	nnle T	ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon				ogged by		<u>: :  </u> СН	<u>:::</u>	:   :	::					::	::	::					100
			ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont			~ H	eviewed						(			S	t	<b>a</b>	n	te	:C			
	Bac	zomet kfill	er Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings	5 <u>·</u>	Sand	- H	ate: July							J							-			

			BOR	EH(	OL	E	REC	20	R	D		_								BI	H1′	7-1	17	_	
		NT _	· ·												_			JEC						<u>431</u>	L
		ECT																		ù		361 <sup>°</sup> 720			_
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC         DATE       06/23/2017         DRILLING CO.	Geo	tech		ELEVAT											TIN D				7 <u>29</u> m A			
	кілі Т		DATE <u>UUZSIZUTT</u> DRILLING CO.		_			1																	— T
						AMP	PLES			tu Sh ket F										d Shea Torvar			⟨Pa)	)	
<u> </u>		SYMBOL		ATA		2	RE (%				50k					0kPa				kPa	,		)kPa	a	(£
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYI	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	STU	W	Vp	W		WL				Τ-			I				7		DEPTH
B		SOIL		ME	⊢	NN	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)		<u> </u>	•		1	Sta	anda	ard F	Pene	etrati	tion <sup>-</sup>	terbe Test	erg Lir (blow	nits ˈs/0.3				
- 0		<u></u>	TOPSOIL	+	$\downarrow$	<u> </u>	-		1	0	20	)	30	0	4	40	50	0	60	)	70	80	0	90	0
	TP				M						15														Ē
.   -	1	$\bigotimes$	FILL: brown well-graded sand with silt and gravel		SPI	Г 1	9		o																E
	1	$\bigotimes$	- trace organics		Ц	<u> </u>	ļ																		2
-	FL	$\otimes$	4		GS	5 2	7	t.	0																
- 1 -	1		4		A.		/ 																		F
	╞	¥	Grey-brown lean to fat CLAY (CL/CH)	-+	<u> </u>	+		ŀ																	- 4
	1		- mottled with grey and brown		∬GS	3 3	26				   	ŀ	<b>&gt;</b>					H							-
:	1		- traces of sand and gravel - fines at 1.4 m= 87.9%		$\overline{\mathbf{M}}$	Τ																			F
:	1				SPT	Г 4						22 •													- 6
- 2 -	}				$\mathbb{N}$																				-
	-					†																			
	-																								- 8
	-				H	+		+																	Ē
	1				GS	5 5	28						0												
- 3 -	1							<b> </b> ;;															,		- 10
.	1				M					12															-
	1				SPI	Г <u>6</u>	27			•			0												-
F -																									- 12
																									- 14
4 -	ł																								Ē
:	1		4		GS	5 7	27	t: :					0												- 14
:	1					, /	21																		- 14
F -	4		- grey below 4.4 m																						-
																									F
- 5 -	1																								- 16
	1		1									•													-
	1																								Ē
<u> </u>	1																								- 18
	1				GS	5 8	26	T::					0										,		Ē
- 6 -	1				A	+																			È
ľ	Sar	nple [	1 Гуре: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon			   	Logged by	L:: /: (	CH			<u> </u>	<u>: :  </u>				<u>: :  </u>		<u>: :  </u>	<u></u>					20
		zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - C			e R	Reviewed						(			) (	S	ti	ar	nt	e	С			
			ter Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	ngs 📑	Sand	Г	Date: July	13,	2017	7	1			V	J		•	-							

															ont'd								
																			_				1
																		3					_
	3/2017 DRILLING CO.	Geote	-ch I															oli					
	<u>JADIT</u> DRILLINGCO. <u>S</u>				-																	-	
			S	AMP				tu Sh ket F												√ane (kPa)		)	
DEPTH (m) USC DIL SYMBOL		WELL DATA		Ř	RE (%)				501	кРа			100	0kP	a		150	)kPa	a	20	0kP	a	H (ft)
USC USC	SOIL DESCRIPTION		ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	STU	W	P	W		W <sub>L</sub>				1				I			1		DEPTH (ft)
		Ν	F	R	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ŀ		•		-1	Mo Sta	oistu anda	ire C ard I	Cont Pen	tent etra	& A ition	tterb Tes	erg t (blo	Limit ows/0	s ).3 m)			B
					Ö		1	0	2	0	3	0	4	40	5	50	6	0	70		30	90	20
	fat CLAY (CL/CH)		M																				- 20
	and and gravel		SPT	9a	30		•				: (	<b>)</b>	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::										Ē
ML Grey sandy	SILT (ML)	-	XSPT	9b	17				o														
	hole BH17-17 at 6.7 m																						- 22
- 7 - Target depth	n reached										: ::::				•••••		•						
Groundwate	r not encountered in open borehole																						-
											** ! * : : :		**** *** * *				•						- 24
											::: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		::: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::										-
- 8 -											:												- 26
											: : : : : : :												
											:::												E
											::: ::::		:::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::										28
																							E
- 9 -																							-
						··· ·· ··· ··			: : :-:::	• • • •	::: ::::		::: 		•••••		•	· · · ·					- 30
																							-
																							Ē
											::::		::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::										- 32
-10-																							-
																							- 34
										• • • •													-
-11-																							- 36
																							-
										• • • •	:				•••••								F
																							- 38
																							- 30
											:::. ::::												F
-12-																							40
Sample Type: GS - Gra	b Sample SPT - Split Spoon by Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cont	tinuou	s Cor	、	ogged by		СН						2	\	r	·	_		L -				40
	ntonite Sloughed Drill Cuttings			K	eviewed ate: July	-		7						y	2	τ	a	n'	τε	ec			

			BOR	EH(	OLJ	E ]	REC	20	R	D	_									BI	H1′	<b>7-</b> ]	18		
			Capital Regional District						~		- 43								CT N				7 <u>004</u>		
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVAT											RTH TIN		)		361 731	734 84	t	_
			DATE $06/23/2017$ DRILLING CO.																	olid-				er	_
	Γ	$\square$				AMP	-			tu Sh										d Shea			-		 
		ğ	1	A						ket F	Pen	etro	omet		(kPa	) 🗙	Dis	sturb	r bec	Torvai		Pa)			
LH (n	USC	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DAT	щ	3ER	URE 11 (%				50	kPa			100	0kPa	1		150	kPa		200	)kPa 	L	∣ ( <del>I</del>  -
DEPTH (m)	Ë	SOIL S	SUL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W	P	W O		W <sub>L</sub> ⊣	M	loist	ure	Cont	tent	& A	tterb	oerg L	imits.				DEPTH (ft)
-		ы М		5		2	ΣÓ		1	•	r	-0								st (blov				00	
- 0	TP	<u></u>	TOPSOIL						1			0		30	4	40			60	) 	70	80	) 	90	0
	╞		FILL: brown silty sand with gravel	$\neg$																					- I F
<u> </u>	]																								- 2
	1	$\bigotimes$																							- <i>1</i>   E
1 -	FL					1	17																		- +
	ł	$\bigotimes$			∦GS	1	17				o														- 4
	ł																								- I F
<u> </u>	$\left  \right $	$\bigotimes$	FILL: grey poorly-graded sand with silt																						– E
	]		- traces of gravel																						- 6
- 2 -	1		1																						
	FL																								- -
			- fines at 2.4 m= 13.1%		GS	2	19				о														- 8
⊻	4		- IIICs at 2.+ III - 13.170		$\square$																				- F_
	ł	$\bigotimes$	1																						- - -
- 3 -	╞	- HAT	Grey sandy SILT (ML) with gravel	$\neg$																					- 10
	ł																								- F
·	ł																								- E
	t,																								- 12
						<u> </u>																			- - -
ן דֿ	1				GS	3	12			0															Ē
	1				Ĥ																				- 14
	╞	<u> </u>	End of Borehole BH17-18 at 4.6 m	$\neg$																					- E
	ł		Target depth reached																						-  -   16
- 5 -	ł		Groundwater measured at 2.7 m in open borehole																						- 16
	ł																			•••••					- F
	ł																								- 18
[ :	]																								- <b>10</b>
	1		1																						- F
- 6 -	L																								20
	San	nple T	ype: GS - Grab Sample         SPT - Split Spoon           ST - Shelby Tube         PT - Piston Tube         CC - Co	ontinuor	us Cor		logged by		CH		-		1	(	5	1	C	<b>4</b> .	~ •	nt	<b>`</b>	~			
	Pie: Bac	zomet ckfill	er Dentemite 60 Slovehod Drill Cuttin		-	ĸ	Date: July			7					ノ	<b>y</b> .	3	L	aı	π	E				l

			BORI	EHO	DL	E I	REC	CO	R	D										B	H	17-	-19	)	
		JT _							0	1									T I			111			<u> </u>
		ECT					DATUM			$\frac{1}{1}$								TH TIN		й _		536 473			
		TION	Date $06/23/2017$ Drilling co.	Geot	ech		LEVAT													- olid					
				1		AMP																			
~		5		_	3					u Sh ket P												/ane (kPa)		)	
L T	U	SYMBOL		ATA		۲.	BRI (%)			4	50kl	Pa			100	)kPa	ı		150	kPa		20	)0kP	a	T (#
DEPTH (m)	usc	L S	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W	P	W	и	Ľ													DEPTH
		SOIL		M		z	N N N			•	1		Moi Stai	istur nda	re C rd F	Pene	ent & etrat	& At	terbe Test	erg L (blov	imits vs/0	s .3 m)	)		
- 0							0		1(	)	20		30	)	4	0	5	0	60	)	70	, 	80	90	0
	TP		TOPSOIL																						E
	ł		FILL: brown poorly-graded sand with silt - traces of gravel																						-
	ł	$\otimes$																							2
																									Ē
· 1 -	FL												•		· · · ·	· · · · · · ·									-
	ł	$ \otimes $	- with gravel and cobbles below 1.0 m		GS	1	5	c																	4
	ļ				<u>Дог</u>																				È.
	<u> </u>		End of Borehole BH17-19 at 1.5 m	_									•												F
			Practical refusal on cobbles																						- 6
- 2 -	ł		Groundwater not encountered in open borehole																						-
· ·	1																								F
·	ļ																								- 8
	ļ																								
																· · · · · ·		••••••							F
- 3 -	ļ																								-
· ·																									- 10
· ·										• • • •								· · · ·							E
																									- 10
																									- 12
- <b>4</b> -																									E
· ·	1																								-
· ·	1																								- 14
	ł															· · · · ·									F
	ļ																								-
- 5 -																									- 16
	ł									•••••								•••••							-
· ·	1																								Ē
	ļ																								- 18
· ·																									F
- 6 -	ł																								Ē
	Sar	nple T	Fype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon	<u> </u>			l .ogged by	1:: : (	::: I СН	::;	:1	:::		1			::1		::1	:::	:1:	<u></u>	1::	::1	20
	Pie	zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cor				eviewed	by: E	BH				(				S	ti	aı	nt	:e	C			
	Bac	ckfill	Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cutting	,s	sand	D	ate: July	13, 2	2017																

			BOR	EH(	<b>JL</b>	E ]	REC	COR	D						B	H17	-20	
			Capital Regional District					~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~						JECT			70043	1
		ECT															1664	
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC DATE 07/04/2017 DRILLING CO.				LEVA ing I t										3 <u>665</u> Auger	
	KILI		DATE <u>UT/04/2017</u> DRILLING CO.				-											
		2			S	AMP		□ Insit								ar Vane ne (kPa		
E		SYMBOL		ATA		2	Щ%)			0kPa		100			0kPa		, 00kPa	(ff)
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYI	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	STU	Wp	W	W <sub>L</sub>	Moist	ure C	ontent	& Δtto	l rhera l	imits		DEPTH
В		SOIL		MEI	Ĥ	D N	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	Ľ.	•	-	Dynar (blows	mic C	one Pe	enetrati	on Tes	st		H H
							ŭ	1	0	20	30	4(		0	60	70	80 9	00
<b>- 0</b>	ТР	<u>,</u>	TOPSOIL						11									
		<u>''' ''</u>	FILL: dark brown poorly graded sand with silt	_					13									IE
		$\bigotimes$	and gravel						•									
	Ì	$\bigotimes$	- traces of organics					6										2
	FL	$\bigotimes$			⊣								÷ ; ; ; ; ;					
- 1 -	ļ	$\bigotimes$	- fines at 1.1 m= 11.1%		GS	1	9	o		•								E
		$\bigotimes$			Η				••••••		3	2						- 4
·		X		_						_								E
	ļ		Grey-brown lean CLAY (CL) with sand and gravel						1! •	5								E
			- mottled with grey and brown to 3.0 m							21								- 6
- 2 -																		E
					GS	2	16		0		25							
·					Α	-	-				26							- 8
· ·																		
	CL											38	8					E
- 3 -									••••••									- 10
											Ó	,,						IE
											30							IE
																		- 12
					<u></u>			-				36 ●						Ē
- 4 -					∬GS	3	15		ο					50				
			End of Borehole BH17-20 at 4.1 m															
			Practical auger refusal Groundwater not encountered in open borehole										•					E
-			DCPT conducted from surface to 4.6 m															
	l																	- 16
- 5 -																		
																		E
																		- 18
- 6 -																		Ē
	San	nple T	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon			L	ogged by	: CH		:1:::					1:::	:1:::		20
		zomet				e R	eviewed	by: BH			(		) S	ta	nt	ec	,	
			Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cutting	<sup>gs</sup> 🔛	Sand	D	ate: July	13, 2017	,			J						

			BORE	EH(	DL	E ]	REC	<b>CO</b>	RI	)								B	зH	17-	-21		
		лт _															СТ				7004		_
		ECT																G.			1578	3	_
			Dallas Road, Victoria, BC DATE 07/04/2017 DRILLING CO.				LEVA											Lali			856	or	_
	KILI T	ING	DATE <u>07/04/2017</u> DRILLING CO. <u>1</u>				_	J			D	KIL	LIN	GΜ	EIH		_2	0110	u-91	tem	Aug		
					S	AMP	LES		nsitu											Vane (kPa)	(kPa)		
E		SYMBOL		ATA		2	₩%		oono		kPa			100]		51510		0 <sub>k</sub> Pa			, 00¦kPa	ı	(ff)
DEPTH (m)	usc	SYN	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W	> V	v	W <sub>L</sub>						• ···	+			-		DEPTH
В		SOIL		MEL	F	N N N	NTE	F		,	-1	Dy	nam	nic C	onter one l	Pene	etratio	on T	est	Its			Ш
							-8		10	2	20	(D) 3		/0.3 40	,	50	6	50	70	)	80	90	_
- 0  -	тр	<u></u>	TOPSOIL							1	7	:::											0
				_																			-
·	1	$\bigotimes$	FILL: brown well-graded sand with silt and gravel									•											-
		$\bigotimes$	- frequent inferred cobbles									26											- 2
	1	$\bigotimes$																					-
- 1 -	ļ	$\bigotimes$													44 •								-
		$\bigotimes$			M								· · · · ·		41							····   [	- 4
·		$\bigotimes$	- sieve at 1.4m: gravel= 44.2%; sand= 49.6%;		∬GS	1	3	0															-
		$\bigotimes$	fines= 6.2%												4 <u></u>	5							-
	FL	$\bigotimes$													45								- 6
- 2 -		$\bigotimes$													•								-
		$\bigotimes$														5	1						-
	1	$\bigotimes$			GS	2	3	0		· · · ·					· · · · · ·								- 8
₽.	1	$\bigotimes$	- wet below 2.6 m		Α												• 55						-
	1	$\bigotimes$	- wet below 2.0 m														57	7					-
- 3 -	1	$\otimes$															•						- - 10
	-	$\bigotimes$	- inferred cobble at 3.0 m - DCPT practical refusal at 3.1 m: 50 mm in 50	'n																	>	>•	-
			blows												::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::								-
			Grey lean CLAY (CL)																				- - 10
·			- traces of sand and gravel																				- 12
4 -	CL				<u></u>								· · · ·		: : : 								-
					GS	3	22				0												-
																							- 14
<u> </u> -				_											······································								-
			End of Borehole BH17-21 at 4.6 m Target depth reached																				-
- 5 -			Groundwater measured at 2.6 m in open																				- 16
<b>-</b> 3 -			borehole DCPT from surface to 3.1 m																				-
			DCF1 from surface to 5.1 m																				-
┝ -	]												· · · · · ·		· · · · ·								- 18
	1																						-
	1																						-
- 6 -		1 ~				  .						: :								<u> </u>		1	20
			ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Con	tinuou	is Core	. <del> </del>	ogged by eviewed			_		(				:+		n	tc	ec			
	Pie: Bac	zomet kfill	er Fype: Bentonite 🛱 Sloughed 🔀 Drill Cutting	s ⊡	Sand	-	ate: July	-				(		ノ		<b>J</b> L	a		LC	;L			

			BOR	EH(	OL]	E ]	REC	20	R	D										Bł	<b>H</b> 1′	7-2	22		
C	LIEN	NT _	Capital Regional District							1								ECI					7004		
			Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA															3614 741	455 06		
			DATE <u>07/04/2017</u> DRILLING CO.																	lid-				er	-
				$\overline{\top}$			-	1															-		
		7			5	SAMP	1			tu Sh ket F										Shea			(Pa)	ļ	
(i)	0	SYMBOL		ATA		<u>~</u>	RE (%)				50k					kPa				кРа			)kPa	,	(#) F
DEPTH (m)	NSC	S∖	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	STU	W	V <sub>P</sub>			WL	Мс	oistu	ire C	l Conte	ent &	& Att	terb	era L	imits		1	ļ	DEPTH (ft)
В		SOIL		ME	⊢	N N	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)		-	•		4	Dy (blo	nan ows	nic C s/0.3	Cone 3 m)	Per	netra	atior	n Tes	st				
- 0	$\vdash$	$\bowtie$	FILL: dark brown silty sand	+	+	+				0	2( <b>4</b>	)	30	)	40	0	50		60		70	80	)	90	0
-	ł	$\bigotimes$	- traces of gravel and organics							•															F
-	ł		- occasional inferred cobbles to 4.6 m									21													Ē
	ł		4											32											- 2
		$\otimes$												• •											F
- 1 -	FL				GS	5 1	5	c	<b>)</b>			20													È
	ł		- fines at 1.1 m= 26.9%		Д	ļ. 	-					0													- 4
-	ł		4								•	5													F
F -	ł		4								16														Ē
	┞	$\bigotimes$																							- 6
- 2 -	ł	$\otimes$	FILL: brown, poorly-graded sand with silt and gravel															53 •							Ē
	ł	$\otimes$	- occasional inferred cobbles				-											52							F
:	ļ	$\otimes$	- fines at 2.1 m= 10.9%		GS	<u> </u>	3	o																	- 8
   .	ļ		4														48 ●								F
	FL		2														5	0							Ē
- 3 -	ļ																•								F 10
- <u>-</u>	1																								- 10
-	1											•													F
<u> </u>	1	$\bigotimes$																							È.
			Grey silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL	-																					- 12
4 -	ł		- high drilling resistance - occasional inferred cobbles		$\parallel$	<u> </u>	<u> </u>																		Ē
	TL		- occasional interfed coubles		GS	3 3	8		0																Ē
	ł				$\square$	+																			- 14
	L	۰ آ ۱۰																							Ē
	ł		End of Borehole BH17-22 at 4.6 m Target depth reached																						F
_ :	ł		Groundwater not encountered in open borehole									•		:::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::											- 16
- 5 -	ł		DCPT conducted from surface to 3.0 m																						F
	ł																								Ē
-	ł																								- 18
	ļ																								Ē
	ļ																								F
- 6 -																									20
	San	nple T	Гуре: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co	ontinuoi	as Cor	- <u> </u>	logged by		СН				1	1		1	<b>C</b> 4	L_	~ •	-+	-	-		ļ	
	Pie: Ba	zomet ckfill			_	K	Reviewed Date: July			7	-			L	J		21	LC	11	nt	e			ļ	

			BOR	:EH(	OL]	E	RE(	<b>CO</b>	RI	)								B	H1	17-2	23	)	
			Capital Regional District								<u> </u>						CT			1117			L
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUM ELEVA1											G _		5361 1724			
			DATE <u>07/04/2017</u> DRILLING CO.															lid.					
-	T	<u> </u>				AMP	-	1	nsitu									ed She				-	
		Ы		⊿			1	ΔP		et Per	netro	omet						torva				)	
DEPTH (m)	اير ا	SYMBOL		WELL DATA	   .u	Ш	LRE (%)	<u> </u>		50	)kPa	۱	1	100k	Pa		150	0kPa		20	0kPa	a	(H (ft)
EPT	nsc	L S	SOIL DESCRIPTION		ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	TEN	W	p V	v A	WL		oistur	re Co	onter	nt &	Atter	berg L	_imit	s			DEPTH
		SOIL		ME	'	ž	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	'	•	•			/nam lows/			Pene	etratio	on Te	st				
- 0		<u></u>	TOPSOIL		+	–	<u> </u>		10 10		20	3	0	40		50	6	50	70	8	30   : :	90	0 0
	TP	<u></u>							•	<b>'</b> :::													
	1	$\boxtimes$	FILL: brown sandy silt		GS	5 1	8	† :	0	1	7												
F -	FL	$\bigotimes$	- traces of gravel and organics		$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$				10														- 2
	1	$\otimes$	2						•	<b>,</b>													
- 1 -	1	X	FILL: dark brown organic soil with sand and					5	,														
	1	$\bigotimes$	gravel		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b> </b>																- 4
	1 FL	$\bigotimes$	- fines at 1.4 m= 20.7%		GS	2	21	3			ο												
F -	1	$\otimes$				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2															
	1	$\bigotimes$																					- 6
- 2 -	₽	<b>X</b>	Grey SILT (ML) with sand	_					•														
	1		- extensively mottled with reddish-brown						1	1													-
	1		- 100 mm of brown silty sand at 2.0 m - fines at 2.3 m= 76.8%		GS	3	20				Φ												- 8
<u></u>	1		- IIIIes at 2.5 III- $70.870$							(	19												
	ML													4	11								F
- 3 -	1																						- 10
	1													38 ●									-
	1														42								
 ⊈															) : : : 								- 12
-	1		Grey-brown silty sand with gravel TILL - high drilling resistance		GS	4	12		o								57 •						
- 4 -	4		- inferred occasional to frequent cobbles		<u> </u>	<u>}</u>																81	3-
	1		- fines at 3.8 m= 20.4%																	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	- 14
	1																						- 14
F -	1		- grey below 4.6 m																				
																							-
- 5 -	TL		s,																				- 16
	1		,		H	–																	
	1				GS	5	10		¢														-
F -	1																						- 18
	1																						-
- 6 -	1		,																				-
	Sar	nple 7	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co	antinuo	The Cor	·• –	Logged by		Н		<u> </u>		1	0	-	~ 4	· · · ·		<u></u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>		20
		zomet	ter Dentanita Bol Slaughad Drill Cuttin		_	K	Reviewed	-		_		(	U		2	)t	a	nt	:e	С			
	Dav	:KIIII	Type: Bentonne Basioughed Dini Cuttin	سنا ک	1		Date: July	15, 2	017				-										

			BOR	EH	<b>J</b> L	E I	REC	CO	R	D										F	BH	[17	-2	<b>3</b> c	cont'd
	LIEN		Capital Regional District							1									СТ					0 <u>043</u>	1
		ECT					DATUN ELEVA													G		536 472			
			DATE <u>07/04/2017</u> DRILLING CO.																	oli	d-S				
2							LES			tu Sh												Vane			 
(L		ÖL		A			-			ket F	Pene	etror		er (k	(Pa)	) >	<b>C</b> Di		bed	Tor	vane	(kPa	a)		<b>.</b>
LH (n	USC	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DAT	ш	ER	URE T (%				50k	cPa			100	)kP	a		150	0kP	a	2	200k	Ра	TH (ft)
DEPTH (m)	Ĭ	SOIL S	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	V	V <sub>P</sub>	W		W <sub>L</sub> ∎	Mc Dv	oistu nam	re ( nic (	Con Con	tent e Pe	& A enet	Atterl tratio	berg on T	g Lim est	iits			DEPTH
		Š		5		2	ZOZ		1	•	2	0	(blo	ows	/0.3	5 m)						<b>.</b>	0.0	,	
	$\vdash$	 	Grey silty sand with gravel TILL							0	20		3		4	0	د : :	50	6	0	70		80		20
			- high drilling resistance		<u> </u>																				Ē
			- inferred occasional to frequent cobbles		GS	6	10		¢																
					1																				- 22
- 7 -																									
	<b> </b>	<u>    </u>	End of Borehole BH17-23 at 7.2 m																						
	1		Practical auger refusal									• • • • •							• • • • •						- 24
			Groundwater measured at 3.7 m in open borehole									• • • •		• • • •										•	
			DCPT conducted from surface to 4.3 m																						
- 8 -																									- 26
												• • • • •		• • • •		· · · · ·			•					•	
	ļ																								- 28
											: : ; : : ;	• • • • •	: : : : : : :	• • • •	: : : : :	···· ; ···· ;									
-9-																									- 30
	ļ											· · · · · ·		• • • • •										• • • • •	
	Ì																								- 32
	Ì																								
-10-	1																								
																									- 34
	ł																		•						E
-11-												• • • • •		• • • •										•	- 36
	ł																								
									· ; ·; ·					• • • • • •										•••••	
																									- 38
-12-																									
	<b>S</b>		mar CP Crab Canada ODT Calle Carro			   ,	oggod 1		<u></u>			: :													40
			ype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co				ogged by eviewed		CH BH				(		5		ς	+	a	n	t4	ec	•		
	Piez Bac	zomet kfill	er Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	ngs ⊡	Sand	-	Date: July			7					J						5		,		

	_	_	BOR	EH	OL	LE	REC	<b>CO</b>	R	D								-	-	B	- H1	7-	24	-	
		JT _							~									JEC					7004		
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUN ELEVA											THI				5361 1727	1 <u>802</u> 709		_
			DATE <u>06/26/2017</u> DRILLING CO.															TIN( )D_		u <u>ge</u>					
	Г <u> </u>	<u> </u>			_	SAMF	-							kPa)						-			(kPa)		
		Ы					1											emou sturb					ͺKΡα <sub>J</sub>		
н (п	lö	SYMBOL		)AT/		,   2	JRE %) T				50k	cPa			100	kPa	a		1501	kPa		20	0kPa	1	H (ff
DEPTH (m)	nsc	IL S	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER	IST(	W	P	W		W <sub>L</sub>	Mc	oistu	re C	Cont	ent	& Attenetra	terbe	erg L	.imits	3			DEPTH (ft)
		SOIL		M		ĮŻ	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	•		•		1		nam ows/			еге	neu	ation	1165	ST.				
- 0		1.1.1/2*	TOROU						1	0	20	0	3	0	4	0	5	0	60	<del></del>	70	8	30  :::	90	0
· ·	ļ	<u></u>	TOPSOIL																						F
· ·	ТР	<u>\\/</u> .	-		G	S 1	9																		_ E
	ļ	<u>// \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ </u>			ĮЦ																				- 2
	╞──	<u>بن</u> مک	Brown well-graded GRAVEL (GW) with sand		•																				-
- 1 -	ļ	200			•																				- t
	GW		<pre>d</pre>		G	S 2	6		0																- 4
	ļ	20			<u>-</u>	+																			-
	-	ÎĤ	Grey-brown SILTY SAND (SM)		•																				-
	ļ		- traces of gravel		•																				- 6
- 2 -	ļ		- high drilling resistance	•	•																				 E
·					•																				_  -
	SM			•   •	G	S 3	8		Ō																- 8
	ļ		-	· · ·	ĮД																				- 0
	ļ																	•••••							F
- 3 -	ļ		•		*																				- - 10
	ļ		Gity-biown sing saile (Swi) Till																						- 10 - -
	ļ		- traces of gravel - high drilling resistance		•							• • • •	:::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::												F
   .				•	•																				- - 12
					il	_																			- 12 - -
- 4 -	ļ		- fines at 4.0 m= 34.9%		G	S 4	10		¢	<b>)</b>															-
	1				i H	+																			- - 1 1 4
	ļ		3		•																				- 14
	TL		- with gravel below 4.6 m									• • • •													-
	ļ			Ш																					-
- 5 -	ļ			Ш																					- 16
·	ļ		<u></u>	Ш						•		• • • •						•• ••							-
	1		3	Ш	M																				- - -
	ļ			Ш	G	iS 5	8		0																- 18
· ·				Ш																		· · · · ·			Ē
- 6 -				Ш																					-
	San	nple ]	Sype: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon				Logged by	1:: 7: (	::1 CH	::		::	::1			::	::1	_:::	1	:::	:1:	<u>:::</u>	1:::	Ц	20
	Piez	zomet	ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Conter Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cutting	_		1	Reviewed	by: 1	ЗH								S	ta	ar	۱t	e	С			
	Bac	kfill '	Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cutting	gs 🗋	JSanc	a   1	Date: July	13, 1	2017	,				Y											

			BOR	EH	OL	E	REC	<b>CO</b>	RI	)														cont'c
	LIEN		Capital Regional District Clover Point Forcemain						Car	Aat	ia							CT					<u>004</u> 802	31
		ECT TION	Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUN ELEVA										K I F STIN	HIN NG	G			727		
			DATE <u>06/26/2017</u> DRILLING CO.																Aus	ger				
DEPTH (m)	USC	SYMBOL	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	5	NUMBER	-		nsitu 'ocke	Shea t Pe	ar Va	ane omei	(kPa ter (l	a) kPa 100	0kP	R KD	emc istur	oulde rbed 15 Atter	ed S Tor 0kP	hear vane a	r Var e (kF	ne (k <sup>D</sup> a)		
		SOIL		ME		N	MO	<b>P</b>	10		20	(b	ynar Iows 30	s/0.3	Con 3 m) 40	)	ene		on 1 50	Test 7	70	80	)	90 20 20
			Grey-brown silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL - high drilling resistance	• • •	•																			
- 7 -	+			· · · ·	GS	5 6	8	_	0															- 22
	-		- fines at 7.0 m= 30.8%	•   •   •   • •   •																		·····		- 24
- 8 -	-		- grey below 7.6 m		•																			- 20
					•															· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
					GS	5 7	9		O													· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- 28
- 9 -	TL				•																			- 30
					GS	5 8	11		o															- 32
-10-	+ + + +		- light grey; no gravel below 10.0 m			59	10	_	0															- 34
					•									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
-11-	- - -			•.																				- 30
- 12 -	- - - - -																							- 38
	G-		France C.C. Carak Samuela CDT C. 1940			  -	0.000-11			+++												::		<u> </u>
			Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Co			re R	ogged by			-			(	5		C	+	2	n	+4	e			
	Pie: Bac	zomet kfill	ter Type: Bentonite Sloughed Drill Cuttin	ngs 🔆	Sand	-	ate: July	-						J		J	l.	a			51	-		

			BOR	EH	OL	E	REC	C <b>O</b>	R	D									BI	H	7-2	24 (	cont'd
		IT _														RO.	JEC	ΓN	0.			0043	31
		ECT																				802	
		TION	Dallas Road, Victoria, BC DATE 06/26/2017 DRILLING CO.				ELEVA										FIN(				727 OD		—
	KILI	JING	DATE <u>00/20/2017</u> DRILLING CO.				-	u. 				жп		IG I	ME I.	но	D_	A	igei	<u> </u>			
		Ļ				SAMP	LES			u She ket Pe			•	·						ar Va ne (kl		(Pa)	
(E		SYMBOL		ATA		L CL	비원 (%)				0kP				) 0¦kPa			150jk				)kPa	(ft)
DEPTH (m)	usc		SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	TYPE	NUMBER		W	D	W	W <sub>1</sub>							1				1	ЭЕРТН (ft)
В		SOIL		MEL	Ĥ	INN	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ŀ	1	•		D	ynai ynai	nic (	Conte Cone 3 m)	Pe	s Att netra	ation	Tes	t			DE
	_	ΔI·.				_			10	0	20		30	4	40 1 : : :	50	)	60		70	80	) (	90 <b>40</b>
	1		Grey silty sand (SM) with gravel TILL - high drilling resistance																				
	TL																						·
																							- 42
 	1		Grey, poorly-graded sand with silt (SP-SM) TILL		,																		
<u>¥</u> 13	}		TILL																••••••				
	TL																						
	I		- grab sample at 13.4 m taken from ODEX air		V <sub>G</sub>	S 10	6		5														44
	<b> </b>		return		Д		0					÷ ÷ ;		÷.					÷ ; ; ; ;				
	1		Grey silty sand (SM) TILL - traces of gravel		•																		
-14-	1	۰ I ۱ ۵			•																		- 46
	1																						
	1				•																		
	1				•					•													- 48
	]	△ ·△ - ○																					
-15-	1					a 11	_																·
	1		- grab sample at 15.1 m taken from ODEX air		·MG	S 11	7		0														50
· ·	1		return - fines at 15.1 m= 21.7%		•																		
	1		- mos at 15.1 m 21.770		•																		
· ·	1				•																		-
-16-		△ ·△ · □																					- 52
		∆ ·∆  √    ∆ ·∧				_																	-  -
	1		- grab sample at 16.3 m taken from ODEX air		G	S 12	3	0															
			return		1	-																	- 54
	1				•																		
	]																						-
-17-	1				•														·····				- 56
	1																						-
	1				•																		
	1												20										- 58
	1												30 •										
-18-	1			<b>.</b> .												4	50						
				•						,				: :			'::: ::::						60
	San	nple T	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cc	ontinua	ous Co	vra –	ogged by		CH				(	6	۱.	<b>C</b> -	•			-	~		
	Piez Bac	zomet kfill		_	_		eviewed	-		,				J	<b>y</b> •	3	LC	11	IC	e	C		

			BOR	EHO	DL	E	REC	<b>CO</b>	RI	)								B	H	17-	24	c	ont'd
		NT _	Capital Regional District							1 .					PRO					<u>111'</u>			L
		ECT	Clover Point Forcemain Dallas Road, Victoria, BC				DATUN ELEVA				1c .0 n				NO EAS			G.		5361 472´			_
			DATE <u>06/26/2017</u> DRILLING CO.	Geot	ech													\ug					_
		SYMBOL				SAMF	PLES	🗆 Ir	nsitu	Shea t Per	ar Va	ne (I mete	kPa) er (kF		DR XD	Remo	oulde rbed	ed Sh	iear ' rane	Vane ( (kPa)	(kPa	)	(ft)
DEPTH (m)	nsc	SOIL SYN	SOIL DESCRIPTION	WELL DATA	ТҮРЕ	NUMBER	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	W <sub>I</sub> ⊢	> V 10	•	+ <i>W</i> <sub>L</sub> −1 20	Dyr	isture nami ows/(	c Co	ne F n)	t & A Penet	tratio	+ berg on Te	Limi est 70		80	90	DEPTH
·			Grey silty sand (SM) TILL													48							60
			- traces of gravel											39									F
-	1																			· · · · · ·			62
-19-			- grab sample at 18.9 m taken from ODEX air return		GS	5 13	14			0						49 •							F
			- with gravel below 18.9 m											4	1								Ē
	ł													4	0								64
-										÷ ÷ ÷		· · · ·			• • • • •	10							E
-20-																							- 66
-															45 •								
- 	TT																						F
	TL																						- 68
-21-	Ì																						Ē
												·····	****			• • • • •							Ē
.																							- 70
																							Ē
			- grab sample at 21.8 m taken from ODEX air		GS	5 14	12		0														E
-22-			return													• • • • •							- 72
-																							E
.   -																							- 74
·																							E '
-23-	$\vdash$	· ·	End of Borehole BH17-24 at 22.9 m	·.·												•							F
2.5			Target depth reached Groundwater not encountered in open borehole									· · · ·			• • • • •								- 76
·			Drilled using auger method to 10.7 m; ODEX																				Ę
-	1		method below 10.7 m DCPT conducted from 17.8 to 20.4 m																				F
	]																						78
-24-																							Ē
.																							
	Sar	nple T	Type: GS - Grab Sample SPT - Split Spoon ST - Shelby Tube PT - Piston Tube CC - Cc	ntinuou			logged by						1		~	•					<u>.</u>	<b>L</b>	80
		zomet kfill				r	eviewed					(	J		2	τ	a	n	τε	eC			

## **GEOTECHNICAL FACTUAL DATA REPORT**

Appendix D Laboratory Test Results July 27, 2017

## Appendix D LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

## D.1 ATTERBERG LIMITS



<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A- N		Client: Project Na Project No Date Rece Date Teste Tested By:	111700431 ived: July 1, 2017	prcemain		OFFICE 4730 Kingsw Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V Tel: (604) 43	C 5H 0C6	LABORATORY 3711 North Fraser Way Suite 400 Burnaby, BC Canada V5J 5J2 Tel: (604) 436-3014
Sample :	BH17-1	GS-4							
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLA	STIC LIMIT		_	RE	SULTS
Trial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2		LL	38
No. of Blows	18	20	32	mar	I	Z		LL	50
Tare No.	NH-3	AB-1	AB-2	Tare No.	JK-11	NG-4		PL	18
Nt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	45	40	38	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	21.10	21.6			10
Nt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	32	29	28	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	18.10	18.6		PI	20
Vt. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3			
Wt. Dry Soil (g)	31.1	27.7	27.0	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	16.8	17.3		Natura	al MC (%)
Vt. Water (g)	12.1	10.7	9.8	Wt. Water (g)	3.0	3.0		2	0.1%
Vater Content (%)	38.9%	38.6%	36.3%	Water Content (%)	17.9%	17.3%		-	5.170
39.5% 39.0% 38.5% 38.5% 38.0% 37.5% 37.5% 37.0% 36.5% 36.5% 36.0%			60 50 40 30 20 10		9. ML	СН	H		
15 20 I	25 30 BLOWS	35	0	10 20 30	40 50 LIQUID	60 LIMIT		80	90 100

Reviewed By: CH

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided only on written request. The data presented above is for the sole use of the client stipulated above. STANTEC is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of STANTEC.

<b>Stantec</b>	Method A- Multi-Point Project No: 111700 Date Received: July 1, 2		ne: CRD Clover Point Fo 111700431 ved: July 1, 2017 d: July 11, 2017	prcemain		OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0C6 Tel: (604) 436-3014	LABORATORY 3711 North Fraser Way Suite 400 Burnaby, BC Canada V5J 5J2 Tel: (604) 436-3014	
Sample :	BH17-1	GS-6						
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLA	stic limit		RI	SULTS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2	LL	38
No. of Blows	24	27	17	mai	I	Z		30
are No.	JK-10	W-2	Z-4	Tare No.	JW-2	JW-3	PL	18
/t. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	24	26	23	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	23.10	21.8		10
/t. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	18	19	17	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	19.80	18.6	PI	20
/t. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3		
/t. Dry Soil (g)	16.4	17.6	16.0	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	18.5	17.3	Natur	al MC (%)
/t. Water (g)	6.3	6.6	6.3	Wt. Water (g)	3.3	3.2		0.6%
/ater Content (%)	38.4%	37.5%	39.4%	Water Content (%)	17.8%	18.5%	-	0.070
40.0% 39.5% 39.0% 38.5% 38.0% 37.5% 37.0%	1		60 50 40 30 20 10	CL-ML	9 ML	CH	H	
15 20	25 30 DWS	35	0 0	10 20 30	40 50 LIQUID	60	70 80	90 100

<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A-1		Client:CRDProject Name:CRD Clover Point ForcemainProject No:111700431Date Received:July 1, 2017Date Tested:July 11, 2017Tested By:JW			OFFICE 4730 Kingsw Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V. Tel: (604) 43	с 5H 0С6	LABORATORY 3711 North Fraser Way Suite 400 Burnaby, BC Canada V5J 5J2 Tel: (604) 436-3014	
Sample :	BH17-2	GS-2		_					
	LIQUID LIMIT		-	PLA	STIC LIMIT			RE	SULTS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2		LL	35
No. of Blows	28	23	20					66	00
are No.	JC-1	KJ-2	B-1	Tare No.	KJ-3	NG-4		PL	18
Vt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	26	24	27	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	19.70	20.6		• •	
Vt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	20	18	20	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	16.90	17.7		PI	17
Vt. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3			
Vt. Dry Soil (g)	18.5	17.0	18.7	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	15.6	16.4		Natura	al MC (%)
Vt. Water (g)	6.3	6.0	6.8	Wt. Water (g)	2.8	2.9		1(	6.3%
Vater Content (%)	34.1%	35.3%	36.4%	Water Content (%)	17.9%	17.7%			
36.5% 36.0% 35.5% 35.5% 34.5% 34.0% 33.5%	2		60 50 40 30 20 10		CL ML	СН	IH		
15 20 B	25 30 LOWS	35	0	10 20 30	40 50 LIQUID			80	90 100

<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A-1		Client: CRD Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain Project No: 111700431 Date Received: July 4, 2017 Date Tested: July 11, 2017 Tested By: JW			OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0C Tel: (604) 436-3014		
Sample :	BH17-5	GS-4						
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLA	stic limit		F	RESULTS
Trial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2	ц	58
No. of Blows	30	22	16	mai	I	Z		50
Tare No.	D-1	D-3	D-2	Tare No.	72	JN-5	PL	23
Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	21	24	21	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	11.70	10.7		25
Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	14	15	14	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	9.70	8.9	PI	35
Wt. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.10	1.1		
Wt. Dry Soil (g)	12.6	14.1	12.4	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	8.6	7.8	Natu	ıral MC (%)
Wt. Water (g)	7.2	8.3	7.5	Wt. Water (g)	2.0	1.8		42.2%
Water Content (%)	57.1%	58.9%	60.5%	Water Content (%)	23.3%	23.1%		72.270
S8.5%           58.0%           57.5%           57.0%           56.5%           15	2 2 1 25 30 3LOWS	35	60 50 40 30 20 10 0 0	CL-ML 10 20 30	CL ML 40 50 LIQUID	60	TO 80	90 100
						Reviewed By		

<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A- N		Client: Project Na Project No Date Rece Date Teste Tested By:	eived: July 1, 2017			OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0Cd Tel: (604) 436-3014	
Sample :	BH17-6	GS-2		_				
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLA	ASTIC LIMIT		٩ ــــــــــ	RESULTS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2	II	49
lo. of Blows	35	25	22				┥ └──	
are No.	AB-5	JK-9	JK-10	Tare No.	NG-1	KJ-4	PL	20
/t. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	24	22	23	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	15.40	17.9		
/t. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	17	15	16	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	13.00	15.1	PI	29
/t. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3		
Vt. Dry Soil (g)	15.7	13.8	14.6	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	11.7	13.8	Natu	ıral MC (%)
/t. Water (g) /ater Content (%)	7.4 47.1%	6.7 48.6%	7.2 49.3%	Wt. Water (g) Water Content (%)	2.4 20.5%	2.8 20.3%		24.9%
49.5% 49.0% 48.5% 48.0% 48.0% 47.5% 47.0%	3		60 50 40 30 20 10		CL	СН	H	
46.5%    15 20 E	25 30 BLOWS	 35	a 0 ↓ 0	10 20 30	40 50 LIQUID		70 80	90 100

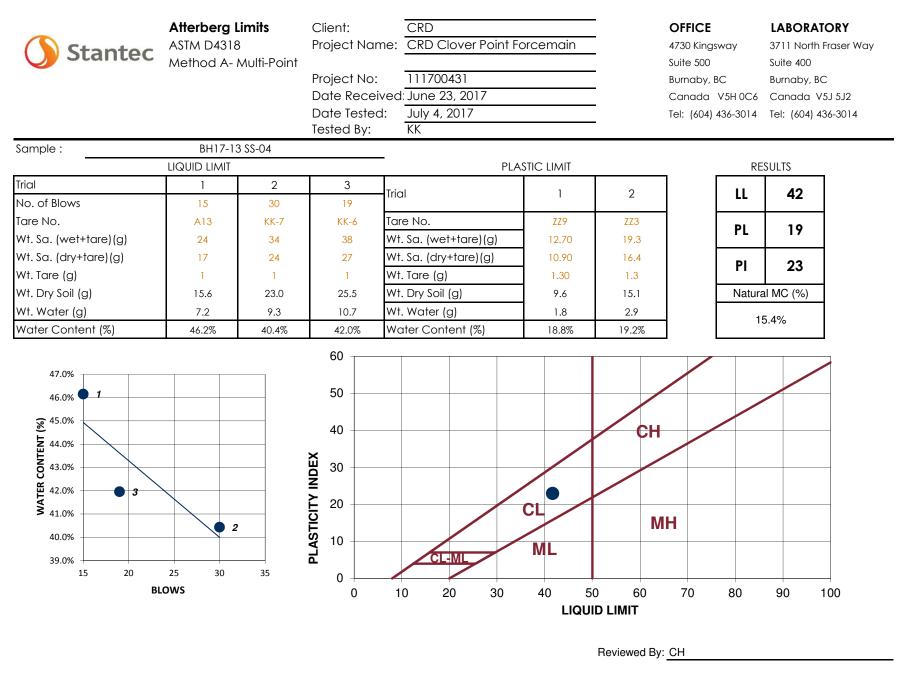
<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg I ASTM D4318 Method A-1	}	Client: CRD Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain Project No: 111700431 Date Received: July 1, 2017 Date Tested: July 11, 2017 Tested By: JW		prcemain		OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H Tel: (604) 436-	y 37 Su Bu H 0C6 Ca	ABORATORY 11 North Fraser Way ite 400 Irnaby, BC anada V5J 5J2 I: (604) 436-3014
iample :	BH17-6	GS-3							
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLAS	STIC LIMIT			RESUL	TS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2		LL	50
o. of Blows	20	23	34	mai	I	Z		"	50
are No.	JK-9	AB-1	JK-11	Tare No.	JW-1	AB-5		PL	22
't. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	23	23	23	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	20.90	21.1			<i>LL</i>
't. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	15	16	16	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	17.40	17.5		PI	28
(t. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3			
(t. Dry Soil (g)	14.0	14.5	14.8	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	16.1	16.2		Natural M	C (%)
(t. Water (g)	7.2	7.3	7.3	Wt. Water (g)	3.5	3.6		31.89	%
(ater Content (%)	51.4%	50.3%	49.3%	Water Content (%)	21.7%	22.2%		0110	
52.0% 51.5% 51.0% 51.0% 50.5% 50.0% 49.5% 49.0%	) 2	3	60 50 40 30 20 10		CL ML	CH	IH		
15 20	25 30	35	<b>م</b>						
Bi	LOWS		0	10 20 30	40 50 LIQUID	60 LIMIT	70 80	0 9	0 100

<b>Stantec</b>	Meinod A- Molii-r Oini		Client: Project Nan Project No: Date Receiv Date Testec Tested By:	111700431 ved: July 1, 2017	prcemain		OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0C6 Tel: (604) 436-3014	
Sample :	BH17-6	GS-4		_				
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLAS	STIC LIMIT		R	ESULTS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2	и н	42
No. of Blows	16	21	29			L		72
are No.	JW-1	JW-2	JW-3	Tare No.	JK-1	J-6	PL	18
/t. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	28	27	20	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	18.10	18.8		10
/t. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	20	19	15	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	15.50	16.1	PI	24
/t. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3		
Vt. Dry Soil (g)	18.4	18.0	13.4	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	14.2	14.8	Natu	ral MC (%)
Vt. Water (g)	8.0	7.7	5.6	Wt. Water (g)	2.6	2.7		24.9%
Vater Content (%)	43.5%	42.8%	41.8%	Water Content (%)	18.3%	18.2%		-1.070
43.6% 43.4% 43.2% 43.0% 43.0% 42.8% 42.6% 42.4% 42.2% 42.2% 42.0% 41.8% 41.6%	3		60 50 40 30 20 10		CL ML	СН	IH	
15 20 E	25 30 BLOWS	35	0  0	10 20 30	40 50 LIQUID	60 LIMIT	70 80	90 100

<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A- N		Client:CRDProject Name:CRD Clover Point ForcemainProject No:111700431Date Received:July 1, 2017Date Tested:July 11, 2017Tested By:JW				OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0C6 Tel: (604) 436-3014	
ample :	BH17-7	GS-3		_				
	LIQUID LIMIT		-	PLA	stic limit		RE	SULTS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2	L	50
lo. of Blows	32	25	17				┥ ┝───	
are No.	JN-5	E2	Z1	Tare No.	A10	C2	PL	23
Vt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	22	21	23	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	11.00	7.8		
Vt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g) Vt. Tare (g)	15	14	16	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g) Wt. Tare (g)	9.20	6.6	PI	27
vt. Tare (g) Vt. Dry Soil (g)	1 14.1	1 13.3	1 14.4	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	1.30 7.9	1.3 5.3	Notur	
vi. Dry son (g) Vi. Water (g)	6.9	6.7	7.3	Wt. Water (g)	1.8	1.2	Indiur	
Vater Content (%)	48.9%	50.4%	50.7%	Water Content (%)	22.8%	22.6%	- 3	0.1%
51.0% 50.5% 50.5% 49.5% 49.5% 49.0% 48.5% 15 20 BLO	25 30	1	50 40 30 20 10 0	CL-ML	CL		IH	
520			0	10 20 30	40 50	60 D LIMIT	70 80	90 100

<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A- N		Client: Project Nai Project No: Date Rece Date Tester Tested By:	Act Name:CRD Clover Point Forcemainact No:111700431a Received:June 23, 2017a Tested:July 6, 2017			OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0C6 Tel: (604) 436-3014	
Sample :	BH12-12	SS-04		_				
	LIQUID LIMIT		•	PLA	ASTIC LIMIT		R	ESULTS
Trial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2	LL	37
No. of Blows	27	22	17					0/
are No.	NG-2	A4	A2	Tare No.	A28	H9	PL	18
Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	31	35	32	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	13.10	11.8		
Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	23	25	24	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	11.30	10.2	PI	19
Wt. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3		
Wt. Dry Soil (g)	21.7	24.1	22.4	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	10.0	8.9	Natu	ral MC (%)
Nt. Water (g) Nater Content (%)	7.8	9.1	8.7	Wt. Water (g) Water Content (%)	1.8	1.6		20.3%
39.5% 39.0% 38.5% 38.0% 37.5% 37.5% 36.5% 36.0% 35.5% 15 20	2 2 25 30 LOWS	35	50 40 30 20 10 0 0		ML 40 50	CH M 60	H 70 80	90 100
			0	10 20 30	LIQUIE			50 100

<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A- N		Project No:	oject Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain oject No: 111700431 ate Received: June 23, 2017 ate Tested: July 6, 2017			OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0Ce Tel: (604) 436-3014	
Sample :	BH12-12	SS-05A						
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLA	STIC LIMIT		R	RESULTS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2	LL	29
lo. of Blows	22	28	35	mai	I	Z		27
are No.	D-1	D-2	D-3	Tare No.	D-4	D-5	PL	15
Vt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	39	37	28	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	16.30	13.7		15
/t. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	31	29	22	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	14.30	12.1	PI	14
Vt. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3		14
Vt. Dry Soil (g)	29.4	28.0	20.6	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	13.0	10.8	Natu	ıral MC (%)
/t. Water (g)	8.7	7.7	5.8	Wt. Water (g)	2.0	1.6		20.3%
/ater Content (%)	29.6%	27.5%	28.2%	Water Content (%)	15.4%	14.8%		20.070
30.0% 29.5% 29.0% 28.5% 28.5% 28.0% 28.0% 27.5%	1		60 50 40 30 20 10	•	CL	CH	IH	
27.0% 15 20	25 30	35		CL-ML				
	slows		0 +0	10 20 30	40 50 LIQUIE		70 80	90 100



Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided only on written request. The data presented above is for the sole use of the client stipulated above. STANTEC is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of STANTEC.

<b>Stantec</b>			Client:CRDProject Name:CRD Clover Point ForcemainProject No:111700431Date Received:June 23, 2017Date Tested:July 4, 2017Tested By:KK			OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0C6 Tel: (604) 436-3014		
Sample :	BH17-16	SS-02						
	LIQUID LIMIT			PLA	STIC LIMIT		R	RESULTS
rial	1	2	3	Trial	1	2		35
lo. of Blows	15	24	34	mai	I	2		
are No.	RP1	ZZ6	ZZ4	Tare No.	Z31	A12	PL	20
/t. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	38	34	38	Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)	14.20	12.8	r _	20
/t. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	29	25	29	Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)	12.10	10.9	PI	15
√t. Tare (g)	1	1	1	Wt. Tare (g)	1.30	1.3		15
√t. Dry Soil (g)	27.3	24.0	27.2	Wt. Dry Soil (g)	10.8	9.6	Natu	ıral MC (%)
/t. Water (g)	9.7	8.4	9.1	Wt. Water (g)	2.1	1.9		19.6%
/ater Content (%)	35.5%	35.0%	33.5%	Water Content (%)	19.4%	19.8%		13.070
36.0% 35.5% 35.0% 34.5% 34.5% 34.5% 33.0% 15 20	• 2 25 30 LOWS	<b>3</b> 35	60 50 40 30 20 10 0	CL-ML	CL ML			
В	LOWS		0	10 20 30	40 50 Liquie		70 80	90 100

Sample :       BH17-17 GS-3         ILQUID LIMIT       PLASTIC LIMIT       RESULTS         Trial       1       2       3       Trial       1       2         No. of Blows       17       23       35       Trial       1       2       PLASTIC LIMIT       RESULTS         ULL       52       53       Tare No.       E4       1       2       PL       21         W1. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)       34       38       33       Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)       13.20       15.70       13.20       PI       31         W1. Dry Soil (g)       1       1       1       1       1       1       Natural MC (%)       25.5         W1. Water (g)       11.3       12.7       10.4       Wt. Water (g)       21.0%       11.9       24.4%         S3.5%       S3.1%       S2.0%       A 49.5%       Water Content (%)       CL       MH         S3.5%       53.1%       52.0%       49.5%       Water Content (%)       21.0%       MH         S3.5%       CL       ML       ML       MH       ML         S3.5%       S3.1%	<b>Stantec</b>	Atterberg L ASTM D4318 Method A- N		Project No:	oject Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain oject No: 111700431 Ite Received: July 1, 2017 Ite Tested: July 4, 2017			OFFICE 4730 Kingsway Suite 500 Burnaby, BC Canada V5H 0C6 Tel: (604) 436-3014	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Sample :		GS-3		_				
No. of Blows       17       23       35       Incl       1       2         Tare No.       E-1       E-2       E-3       Tare No.       E4       PL       21         Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)       34       38       33       Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g)       15.70       15.70       PL       21         Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)       23       26       22       Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)       13.20       13.20       PI       31         Wt. Dry Soil (g)       21.3       24.4       21.0       Wt. Dry Soil (g)       11.9       2.5       26       26.4%         Water (g)       11.3       12.7       10.4       Wt. Water (g)       21.0%       26.4%         Sa.5%       Sa.0%       49.5%       Water Content (%)       21.0%       CH       CH		1 1			PL/	astic limit		R	ESULTS
No. of Blows Tare No. Tare No. Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g) Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g) Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g) Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g) Wt. Tare (g) Wt. Tare (g) Wt. Tare (g) Wt. Dry Soil (g) Wt. Water (g) 11.3 12.7 10.4 49.5% 53.5% 52.5% 52.5% 52.5% 17 10. 11. $1111111111.11.12.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.312.710.411.921.0%11.911.921.0%11.9$					Trial	1	2	11	52
Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g) $34$ $38$ $33$ Wt. Sa. (wet+tare)(g) $15.70$ $15.70$ Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g)       1       1       1       Wt. Sa. (dry+tare)(g) $13.20$ $13.20$ Wt. Tare (g)       1       1       1       Wt. Tare (g) $13.30$ $13.20$ Wt. Dry Soil (g)       21.3       24.4       21.0       Wt. Tare (g) $11.9$ $11.9$ Wt. Water (g)       11.3       12.7       10.4       Wt. Water (g) $21.0\%$ $26.4\%$ Water Content (\%)       53.1%       52.0%       49.5%       Water Content (\%) $21.0\%$ $26.4\%$									
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								PL	21
Nt. Tare (g)       1       1       1       Wt. Tare (g)       1.30         Nt. Dry Soil (g)       21.3       24.4       21.0       Wt. Dry Soil (g)       11.9         Nt. Water (g)       11.3       12.7       10.4       Wt. Water (g)       2.5       26.4%         Natural MC (%)       53.1%       52.0%       49.5%       Water Content (%)       21.0%       CH									
Wt. lare (g)       1       <		23						PI	31
Wt. Water (g)       11.3       12.7       10.4       Wt. Water (g)       2.5         Water Content (%)       53.1%       52.0%       49.5%       Water Content (%)       21.0% $53.5\%$ $53.0\%$ $11.3$ $12.7$ $10.4$ Wt. Water (g) $2.5$ $26.4\%$ $53.5\%$ $53.0\%$ $11.3$ $12.7$ $10.4$ Wt. Water Content (%) $21.0\%$ $26.4\%$ $53.5\%$ $52.0\%$ $11.3$ $12.7$ $10.4$ Wt. Water Content (%) $21.0\%$ $21.0\%$ $53.5\%$ $52.5\%$ $52.0\%$ $40$ $60$ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Water Content (%)     53.1%     52.0%     49.5%     Water Content (%)     21.0%       53.5%     60     60     60     60     60       52.5%     52.5%     50     40     60     61								Natur	al MC (%)
53.5% 53.5% 53.0% 52.5% 52.0% 52.0% 60 50 40 40 CH								2	26.4%
15 20 25 30 35 0	53.0% 52.5% 52.5% 52.0% 51.5% 51.5% 50.5% 50.5% 50.0% 49.5% 49.0% 15 20		35	50 40 30 20 10 0		ML 40 50	60		90 100

# **GEOTECHNICAL FACTUAL DATA REPORT**

Appendix D Laboratory Test Results July 27, 2017

# D.2 GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION



		Client:	CRD	OFFICE	LABORATORY
Stantec	Grain Size	Project Name:	CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis			Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No:	111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
				Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
				Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	GS-2
SOURCE:	BH17-8
TESTED BY:	JN/JW

### DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND

						Sieve	Sample	Specific	cations
100.0						(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0									
80.0						150.0	100.0	-	-
70.0			70			125.0	100.0	-	-
			1 1 2			100.0	100.0	-	-
<b>.</b> 60.0						75.0	100.0	-	-
60.0 te 50.0 40.0						38.0	100.0	-	-
50.0				$\lambda$		19.0	95.5	-	-
<b>2</b> 40.0						12.5	93.6	-	-
<b>₽</b> +0.0				$\mathbf{b}$		9.5	91.2	-	-
30.0						4.75 2.00	87.0 79.9	-	-
						0.85	73.2	-	-
20.0						0.85	67.3	-	-
10.0						0.425	59.1	_	-
10.0						0.150	47.8	_	_
0.0						0.075	35.5	-	-
1000.00	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.010			
		Sieve Size (	mm)			Cobble	. 0.0%	D <sub>10</sub> :	
						Gravel:	13.0%	D <sub>30</sub> :	
						Sand:	51.4%	D <sub>60</sub> :	0.26
		% Passing — ← – Upp	er Limit — 🛆 – Lo	ower Limit		Fines:	35.6%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
								C <sub>c</sub> :	
Comments:									
comments.									
						Reviewe	d by:	C	н

		Client: <u>CRD</u>	OFFICE	LABORATORY
<b>Stantec</b>	Grain Size	Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis		Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No: 111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
			Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
			Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	SS-7
SOURCE:	BH17-12
TESTED BY:	JN/JW

# DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND with gravel

						Sieve	Sample	Specifi	cations
100.0	Q					(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0									
80.0						150.0	100.0	-	-
						125.0	100.0	-	-
70.0						100.0	100.0	-	-
<b>8</b> 60.0						75.0	100.0	-	-
0.03 US Sector L Construction 100 Constr						38.0	100.0	-	-
50.0				2		19.0	90.0	-	-
<b>9</b> 40.0						12.5	85.7	-	-
<b>2</b> 40.0						9.5	84.8	-	-
30.0				<u> </u>		4.75	79.1	-	-
						2.00 0.85	72.1 65.8	-	-
20.0						0.85	65.6 59.8	-	-
10.0						0.425	57.8 51.4	_	-
						0.150	41.8	-	-
0.0	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.075	31.5	-	-
1000.00	100.00	Sieve Size		0.10	0.01	Cobble	0.0%	D <sub>10</sub> :	
						Gravel:	20.9%	D <sub>10</sub> .	
						Sand:	47.6%	D <sub>30</sub> :	0.43
	_~_	· % Passing — ← – Upp	per Limit — 🛧 – Lov	ver Limit		Fines:	31.5%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
						1 11 10 3.	01.070	C <sub>u</sub> :	
Comments:								<b>U</b> <sub>C</sub> .	
Comments:									
						Reviewe	ed by:	С	Н

		Client: <u>CRD</u>	OFFICE	LABORATORY
<b>Stantec</b>	Grain Size	Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis		Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No: 111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
			Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
			Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	SS-4
SOURCE:	BH17-13
TESTED BY:	JN/JM

## DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: Sandy lean CLAY

							Sieve	Sample	Specifi	cations
10	0.0	<u> </u>					(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
9	90.0			-						
ş	30.0			<u> </u>	<b>\</b>		150.0	100.0	_	_
							125.0	100.0	-	-
7	70.0						100.0	100.0	-	-
Ð	(0.0						75.0	100.0	-	-
Percent Passing	60.0				0		38.0	100.0	-	-
t Pc	50.0						19.0	100.0	-	-
Icer							12.5	100.0	-	-
a ∠	40.0						9.5	100.0	-	-
2	30.0						4.75	99.5	-	-
							2.00	96.4	-	-
2	20.0						0.85	93.1	-	-
	10.0						0.425	88.5 81.1	-	-
ļ	10.0						0.250	71.8	-	-
	0.0						0.075	60.0	-	-
	1000.00	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01				
			Sieve Size	(mm)			Cobble	: 0.0%	D <sub>10</sub> :	
							Gravel:	0.5%		
			~ ~				Sand:	39.5%		
			% Passing — ← – Up	per Limit — 🛆 – Lov	ver Limit		Fines:	60.0%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
									C <sub>c</sub> :	
ments:										
							Reviewe	ed by:	С	Н

<b>Stantec</b>	<b>Grain Size</b> <b>Analysis</b> ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Client: <u>CRD</u> Project Name: <u>CRD Clover Point Forcemain</u> Project No: <u>111700431</u>			LABORATO 3711 North F Suite 400 Burnaby, BC Canada V5 Tel: (604) 43	iraser Way
SAMPLE NO.: SS-5 SOURCE: BH17-13 TESTED BY: JN/JW		DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND with gravel	Sieve	Sample	Specifi	cations
100.0	$\sim \sim $		(mm)	% Passing		Upper
90.0 80.0 70.0 50.0 40.0 40.0			150.0 125.0 100.0 75.0 38.0 19.0 12.5 9.5 4.75	100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 88.9 88.1 84.9		-

4.75 84.9 30.0 2.00 79.6 0.85 73.9 -20.0 0.425 67.5 -10.0 0.250 57.9 -\_ 0.150 46.2 --0.0 0.075 33.7 --10.00 0.10 0.01 1000.00 100.00 1.00 Sieve Size (mm) Cobble: 0.0% D<sub>10</sub>: 15.1% Gravel: D<sub>30</sub>: 51.2% 0.2901 Sand: D<sub>60</sub>: — % Passing -  $\leftarrow$  - Upper Limit — 🛆 – Lower Limit 33.7% Fines: C<sub>u</sub>: C<sub>c</sub>: Comments:

Reviewed by:

Reporting of these test results constitutes a testing service only. Engineering interpretation or evaluation of the test results is provided only on written request. The data presented above is for the sole use of the client stipulated above. Stantec is not responsible, nor can be held liable, for the use of this report by any other party, with or without the knowledge of Stantec.

CH

		Client: CRD	OFFICE	LABORATORY
<b>Stantec</b>	Grain Size	Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis		Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No: 111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
			Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
			Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE NO.: SS-7 SOURCE: BH17-13 TESTED BY: JN/JW

# DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND with gravel

						Sieve	Sample	Specifi	cations
100.0		Q				(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0									
80.0						150.0	100.0	-	-
						125.0	100.0	-	-
70.0			$\sim$			100.0	100.0	-	-
<b>0</b> 60.0						75.0	100.0	-	-
60.0 50.0 40.0 40.0						38.0	100.0	-	-
<b>t</b> 50.0						19.0	100.0	-	-
5				$\mathbf{x}$		12.5	87.9	-	-
<b>a</b> 40.0				$\mathbf{X}$		9.5	87.9	-	-
30.0				2		4.75	79.5	-	-
						2.00	68.6	-	-
20.0						0.85	57.9	-	-
						0.425	46.9	-	-
10.0						0.250	33.8	-	-
0.0						0.150	22.3	-	-
1000.00	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.075	14.1	-	-
		Sieve Size	(mm)			Cobble:	0.0%	D <sub>10</sub> :	L
						Gravel:	20.5%	D <sub>30</sub> :	
	_	<b><i>(</i>() )</b>				Sand:	65.4%	D <sub>60</sub> :	1.08
		- % Passing — ← – Up	per Limit — 🗠 –	Lower Limit		Fines:	14.1%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
								C <sub>c</sub> :	
Comments:									
						Reviewe	ed by:	С	Ή

		Client:	CRD	OFFICE	LABORATORY
Stantec	Grain Size	Project Name:	CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis			Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No:	111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
				Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
				Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	SS-9
SOURCE:	BH17-13
TESTED BY:	JN/JW

### DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND

						Sieve	Sample	Specific	
100.0						(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0		0-0- 0-0-							
80.0						150.0	100.0	-	-
						125.0	100.0	-	-
70.0			$\neg_{q}$			100.0	100.0	-	-
<b>6</b> 0.0						75.0	100.0	-	-
<b>b</b> <b>b</b> <b>c</b> <b>c</b> <b>c</b> <b>c</b> <b>c</b> <b>c</b> <b>c</b> <b>c</b>				م ا		38.0	95.3	-	-
50.0				$\rightarrow$		19.0	95.3	-	-
<b>4</b> 0.0				2		12.5	93.4	-	-
<b>2</b> 40.0						9.5	93.4	-	-
30.0				<u> </u>		4.75 2.00	88.3 81.4	-	-
						0.85	74.9	-	-
20.0						0.425	68.0	-	-
10.0						0.250	57.2	-	-
						0.150	44.1	-	-
0.0 +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.075	30.2	-	-
		Sieve Size	(mm)			Cobble	0.0%	D <sub>10</sub> :	
						Gravel:	11.7%	D <sub>30</sub> :	
						Sand:	58.1%	D <sub>60</sub> :	0.29
		g — ← - Up	oper Limit — 🛆 – Low	er Limit		Fines:	30.2%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
								C <sub>c</sub> :	
Comments:									
						Reviewe	ed by:	С	H



	Client:	CRD
Grain S	Project Name:	CRD Clover Point Forcemain
Analysis		
ASTM C1	Project No:	111700431

OFFICE	LABORATORY						
4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way						
Suite 500	Suite 400						
Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC						
Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2						
Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014						

SAMPLE No.:	SS-3
SOURCE:	BH17-14
TESTED BY:	ML/NL

# DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND with gravel

	Sieve	Sample	Specific	cations
	(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0				
80.0	150.0	100.0	-	-
70.0	125.0	100.0	-	-
	100.0	100.0	-	-
	75.0	100.0	-	-
B 60.0 t 50.0 40.0	38.0	100.0	-	-
	19.0	100.0	-	-
	12.5	83.9	-	-
40.0	9.5	83.9	-	-
30.0	4.75	76.7	-	-
	2.00	71.7	-	-
20.0	0.85	65.8	-	-
10.0	0.425	59.7	-	-
	0.250	50.9	-	-
	0.150	40.2	-	-
1000.00 100.00 10.00 1.00 0.10 0.01	0.075	28.4	-	-
Sieve Size (mm)				
	Cobble:	0.0%	10	-
	Gravel:	23.3%		0.0870
—————————————————————————————————————	Sand:	48.4%		0.4481
	Fines:	28.3%	-	-
			C <sub>c</sub> :	-

Comments:
Reviewed by: CH

		Client: CRD	OFFICE	LABORATORY
Stantec	Grain Size	Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis		Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No: 111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
			Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
			Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	SS-4
SOURCE:	BH17-14
TESTED BY:	JN/JW

### DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND

						Sieve	Sample	Specific	cations
100.0						(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0									
80.0									
80.0						150.0	100.0	-	-
70.0						125.0	100.0	-	-
				Q		100.0 75.0	100.0 100.0	-	-
<b>60.0</b>				+		38.0	100.0	-	-
<b>50.0</b>						19.0	100.0	-	-
						12.5	100.0	_	_
60.0 tu 50.0 40.0						9.5	96.7	-	-
						4.75	93.2	_	-
30.0						2.00	88.3	-	-
20.0						0.85	81.8	-	-
20.0						0.425	74.9	-	-
10.0						0.250	65.0	-	-
						0.150	52.8	-	-
0.0 +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.075	39.4	-	-
		Sieve Size					0.077		
			()			Cobble		D <sub>10</sub> :	
						Gravel:		D <sub>30</sub> :	0.0
		% Passing — ← – Up	per Limit 🛛 🗕 – L	ower Limit		Sand:	53.8%	D <sub>60</sub> :	0.2
						Fines:	39.4%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
								C <sub>c</sub> :	
mments:									
						Reviewe		C	

		Client: CRD	OFFICE	LABORATORY
Stantec	Grain Size	Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis		Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No: 111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
			Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
			Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	SS-6
SOURCE:	BH17-14
TESTED BY:	JN/JW

# DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND with gravel

							Sieve	Sample	Specific	cations
100.0	c	$\sim - \rho_{-} \rho_{-} - \rho_{-}$	<u> </u>				(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0 —										
80.0 -							150.0	100.0	-	-
70.0							125.0	100.0	-	-
70.0				2			100.0	100.0	-	-
<b>.</b> <u>60.0</u>				X	8		75.0	100.0	-	-
ass					$\sim$		38.0	100.0	-	-
ta 50.0 +							19.0	100.0	-	-
0.04 <b>beccent Fassing</b>					٩		12.5 9.5	90.2 88.5	-	-
<b>L</b> 1010							9.5 4.75	88.5 85.0	-	-
30.0					<u> </u>		2.00	80.3	-	-
20.0							0.85	75.0	-	-
20.0 -							0.425	68.6	-	-
10.0							0.250	57.8	-	-
							0.150	44.2	-	-
0.0 + 1000.	00	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01	0.075	28.8	-	-
			Sieve Size (	(mm)			Cobble:	0.0%	D <sub>10</sub> :	
							Gravel:	15.0%	D <sub>30</sub> :	0.08
			<b>27.5</b> 1				Sand:	56.2%	D <sub>60</sub> :	0.28
			% Passing — ← – Upp	oer Limit — <u></u> → – Low	er Limit		Fines:	28.8%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
									C <sub>c</sub> :	
comments:										
							<u> </u>			
							Reviewe	a by:	C	Н

		Client: CRD	OFFICE	LABORATORY
Stantec	Grain Size	Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
	Analysis		Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No: 111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
			Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
			Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	SS-8
SOURCE:	BH17-14
TESTED BY:	JN/JW

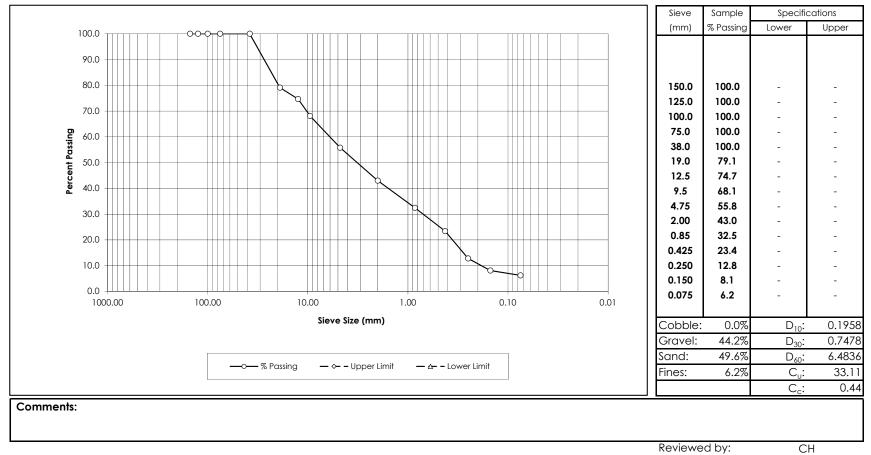
### DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: silty SAND

						Sieve	Sample	Specifie	cations
100.0		<u> </u>				(mm)	% Passing	Lower	Upper
90.0			∽						
80.0			$\sim$			150.0	100.0	-	-
70.0						125.0	100.0	-	-
						100.0	100.0	-	-
<b>6</b> 0.0						75.0	100.0	-	-
Pass						38.0	100.0	-	-
0.04 Gassing 50.0 40.0						19.0	100.0	-	-
<b>2</b> 40.0						12.5	97.8 0/ /	-	-
<b>₽</b> 10.0						9.5 4.75	96.6 94.5	-	-
30.0						2.00	94.5 90.6	-	-
						0.85	90.8 86.0	-	-
20.0						0.425	80.3	-	-
10.0						0.250	70.9	_	_
						0.150	57.9	-	-
0.0						0.075	41.3	-	-
1000.00	100.00	10.00	1.00	0.10	0.01				
		Sieve Size (r	nm)			Cobble	0.0%	D <sub>10</sub> :	
						Gravel:	5.5%	D <sub>30</sub> :	
						Sand:	53.2%	D <sub>60</sub> :	0.16
		% Passing — ← – Uppe	er Limit — 🗠 – Lov	wer Limit		Fines:	41.3%	C <sub>u</sub> :	
								C <sub>c</sub> :	
Comments:								· Ç.	
Johnnenis.									
						Reviewe	ed by:	С	Н

		Client: CRD	OFFICE	LABORATORY
<b>Stantec</b>	Grain Size	Project Name: CRD Clover Point Forcemain	4730 Kingsway	3711 North Fraser Way
June	Analysis		Suite 500	Suite 400
	ASTM C136, ASTM C117	Project No: 111700431	Burnaby, BC	Burnaby, BC
			Canada V5H 0C6	Canada V5J 5J2
			Tel: (604) 436-3014	Tel: (604) 436-3014

SAMPLE No.:	GS-1
SOURCE:	BH17-21
TESTED BY:	JN/JW

### DATE RECEIVED: July 1, 2017 DATE TESTED: July 12, 2017 SAMPLE DESCRIPTION: well-graded SAND with silt and gravel



# **GEOTECHNICAL FACTUAL DATA REPORT**

Appendix D Laboratory Test Results July 27, 2017

# D.3 PH, CONDUCTIVITY AND SULPHATE CONTENT





Your Project #: 111700431 Your C.O.C. #: 08441649

### Attention:James Woo

STANTEC CONSULTING LTD Metrotower III Suite 500, 4730 Kingsway BURNABY, BC CANADA V5H 4M1

> Report Date: 2017/07/21 Report #: R2416435 Version: 1 - Final

# **CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

#### MAXXAM JOB #: B757836 Received: 2017/07/13, 17:03

Sample Matrix: Soil # Samples Received: 6

		Date	Date		
Analyses	Quantity	Extracted	Analyzed	Laboratory Method	Analytical Method
Conductivity (Soluble)	6	2017/07/20	2017/07/20	BBY6SOP-00029	SM 22 2510 B
pH (Soluble)	6	2017/07/20	2017/07/20	BBY6SOP-00025	SM 22 4500-H+ B
Saturated Paste	6	2017/07/20	2017/07/20	BBY6SOP-00030	BC Lab Manual 2015
Sulphate (soluble) (soil)	6	2017/07/20	2017/07/21	BBY6SOP-00017	SM 22 4500-SO42- E m
Soluble Sulphate (SO4) Ion Calc. (mg/kg)	6	N/A	2017/07/21	BBY WI-00033	Auto Calc

### Remarks:

Maxxam Analytics' laboratories are accredited to ISO/IEC 17025:2005 for specific parameters on scopes of accreditation. Unless otherwise noted, procedures used by Maxxam are based upon recognized Provincial, Federal or US method compendia such as CCME, MDDELCC, EPA, APHA.

All work recorded herein has been done in accordance with procedures and practices ordinarily exercised by professionals in Maxxam's profession using accepted testing methodologies, quality assurance and quality control procedures (except where otherwise agreed by the client and Maxxam in writing). All data is in statistical control and has met quality control and method performance criteria unless otherwise noted. All method blanks are reported: unless indicated otherwise, associated sample data are not blank corrected.

Maxxam Analytics' liability is limited to the actual cost of the requested analyses, unless otherwise agreed in writing. There is no other warranty expressed or implied. Maxxam has been retained to provide analysis of samples provided by the Client using the testing methodology referenced in this report. Interpretation and use of test results are the sole responsibility of the Client and are not within the scope of services provided by Maxxam, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Solid sample results, except biota, are based on dry weight unless otherwise indicated. Organic analyses are not recovery corrected except for isotope dilution methods.

Results relate to samples tested.

This Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory.

Reference Method suffix "m" indicates test methods incorporate validated modifications from specific reference methods to improve performance.

\* RPDs calculated using raw data. The rounding of final results may result in the apparent difference.



Your Project #: 111700431 Your C.O.C. #: 08441649

### Attention:James Woo

STANTEC CONSULTING LTD Metrotower III Suite 500, 4730 Kingsway BURNABY, BC CANADA V5H 4M1

> Report Date: 2017/07/21 Report #: R2416435 Version: 1 - Final

# **CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

MAXXAM JOB #: B757836 Received: 2017/07/13, 17:03

**Encryption Key** 

Please direct all questions regarding this Certificate of Analysis to your Project Manager. VJ Oco, Burnaby Project Manager Email: VOco@maxxam.ca Phone# (604)639-8422

This report has been generated and distributed using a secure automated process.

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation please refer to the Validation Signature Page.





## STANTEC CONSULTING LTD Client Project #: 111700431 Sampler Initials: CH

# **RESULTS OF CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF SOIL**

Maxxam ID		RM8872		RM8873	RM8873		RM8874		
Sampling Date									
COC Number		08441649		08441649	08441649		08441649		
	UNITS	BH17-13, SS-04	RDL	BH17-22, GS-02	BH17-22, GS-02 Lab-Dup	RDL	BH17-17, GS-05	RDL	QC Batch
ANIONS									
Soluble Sulphate (SO4)	mg/L	27	10	<10	<10	10	12	10	8702801
Calculated Parameters									
Soluble Sulphate (SO4)	mg/kg	15.7	5.8	<4.3		4.3	10.7	8.9	8694856
Soluble Parameters									
Soluble Conductivity	uS/cm	1060	1.0	165	163	1.0	130	1.0	8700722
Soluble pH	рН	6.58	N/A	7.64	7.63	N/A	7.46	N/A	8700721
Saturation %	%	57.9	N/A	42.6	42.6	N/A	89.0	N/A	8700710
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit Lab-Dup = Laboratory Initiated Duplicate									

N/A = Not Applicable

Maxxam ID		RM8875		RM8876		RM8877		
Sampling Date								
COC Number		08441649		08441649		08441649		
	UNITS	BH17-08, GS-03	RDL	BH17-05, GS-03	RDL	BH17-02, GS-04	RDL	QC Batch
ANIONS								
Soluble Sulphate (SO4)	mg/L	61	10	186	10	37	10	8702801
Calculated Parameters	•					•		
Soluble Sulphate (SO4)	mg/kg	41.0	6.7	120	6.4	22.9	6.1	8694856
Soluble Parameters	•							
Soluble Conductivity	uS/cm	613	1.0	1590	1.0	264	1.0	8700722
Soluble pH	pН	7.14	N/A	6.27	N/A	7.68	N/A	8700721
Saturation %	%	66.7	N/A	64.4	N/A	61.3	N/A	8700710
RDL = Reportable Detection	n Limit				-	•		
N/A = Not Applicable								



Success Through Science®

Maxxam Job #: B757836 Report Date: 2017/07/21 STANTEC CONSULTING LTD Client Project #: 111700431 Sampler Initials: CH

# **GENERAL COMMENTS**

Results relate only to the items tested.



Maxxam Job #: B757836 Report Date: 2017/07/21

# QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

STANTEC CONSULTING LTD Client Project #: 111700431 Sampler Initials: CH

			Matrix Spike		Spiked Blank		Method Blank		RPD		QC Standard	
QC Batch	Parameter	Date	% Recovery	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits	Value	UNITS	Value (%)	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits
8700710	Saturation %	2017/07/20					0	%	0.017	30	107	75 - 125
8700721	Soluble pH	2017/07/20			100	97 - 103			0.13	N/A	102	97 - 103
8700722	Soluble Conductivity	2017/07/20			98	80 - 120	<1.0	uS/cm	1.2	35		
8702801	Soluble Sulphate (SO4)	2017/07/21	123	75 - 125	105	80 - 120	<10	mg/L	NC	30	116	75 - 125
N/A = Not A	pplicable											
Duplicate: F	Paired analysis of a separate portion of the same	sample. Used to	evaluate the	variance in t	he measurem	ent.						
Matrix Spike	e: A sample to which a known amount of the ana	yte of interest h	nas been adde	d. Used to e	valuate samp	le matrix inte	erference.					
QC Standard	d: A sample of known concentration prepared by	an external age	ncy under stri	ngent condit	ions. Used as	an independ	lent check of	method ac	curacy.			
Spiked Blanl	Spiked Blank: A blank matrix sample to which a known amount of the analyte, usually from a second source, has been added. Used to evaluate method accuracy.											
Method Bla	nk: A blank matrix containing all reagents used in	the analytical p	procedure. Use	ed to identif	y laboratory c	ontaminatior	ι.					
NC (Duplicat	te RPD): The duplicate RPD was not calculated. Th	e concentration	n in the sample	e and/or du	olicate was to	o low to pern	nit a reliable F	RPD calcula	ition (absolute	difference <	<= 2x RDL).	



Success Through Science®

Report Date: 2017/07/21

STANTEC CONSULTING LTD Client Project #: 111700431 Sampler Initials: CH

# VALIDATION SIGNATURE PAGE

The analytical data and all QC contained in this report were reviewed and validated by the following individual(s).

Analyt

Andy Lu, Ph.D., P.Chem., Scientific Specialist

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation please refer to the Validation Signature Page.